

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - VOTE1	Vote 1	VOTE1	
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	1.1	VOTE1.1	1.1 - VOTE1.1
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services	1.2	Municipal Manager	1.2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 4 - Energy Sources	1.3		1.3 -
Vote 5 - Housing	1.4		1.4 -
Vote 6 - Internal Audit	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - Other	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 - Planning and Development	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 - Public Safety	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 - Road Transport	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 - Waste Management		Vote 2 Finance & Administration	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	2.1	Finance	2.1 - Finance
Vote 14 - Water Management	2.2	Administrative and Council Support	2.2 - Administrative and Council Support
Vote 15 -	2.3	Human Resources	2.3 - Human Resources
	2.4	Information Technology	2.4 - Information Technology
	2.5	Fleet Management	2.5 - Fleet Management
	2.6	Asset Management	2.6 - Asset Management
	2.7	Supply Chain Management	2.7 - Supply Chain Management
	2.8	Security Services	2.8 - Security Services
	2.9	Valuation Services	2.9 - Valuation Services
	2.10	Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media	2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media
		Vote 3 Community & Social Services	
	3.1	Cemeteries	3.1 - Cemeteries
	3.2	Community Halls and Facilities	3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities
	3.3	Libraries	3.3 - Libraries
	3.4	Museum	3.4 - Museum
	3.5	Disaster Management	3.5 - Disaster Management
	3.6	Health Services	3.6 - Health Services
	3.7	Child care	3.7 - Child care
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
		Vote 4 Energy Sources	
	4.1	Electricity	4.1 - Electricity
	4.2	Street Lighting & Signal Systems	4.2 - Street Lighting & Signal Systems
	4.3		4.3 -
	4.4		4.4 -
	4.5		4.5 -
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
		Vote 5 Housing	
	5.1	Housing	5.1 - Housing
	5.2		5.2 -
	5.3		5.3 -
	5.4		5.4 -
	5.5		5.5 -
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
		Vote 6 Internal Audit	
	6.1	Governance	6.1 - Governance
	6.2		6.2 -
	6.3		6.3 -
	6.4		6.4 -
	6.5		6.5 -
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
		Vote 7 Other	
	7.1	Tourism	7.1 - Tourism
	7.2	Air Transport	7.2 - Air Transport
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
		Vote 8 Planning and Development	
	8.1	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)	8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)
	8.2	Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement	8.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement
	8.3	Project Management Unit	8.3 - Project Management Unit
	8.4	Economic Development	8.4 - Economic Development
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
		Vote 9 Public Safety	
	9.1	Fire Fighting	9.1 - Fire Fighting
	9.2	Police force	9.2 - Police force
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
		Vote 10 Road Transport	
	10.1	Roads	10.1 - Roads
	10.2	Road and Traffic Regulations	10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulations

10.3	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	10.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
10.4		10.4 -
10.5		10.5 -
10.6		10.6 -
10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	Sport and Recreation	
11.1	Recreational Facilities	11.1 - Recreational Facilities
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12	Waste Management	
12.1	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)	12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)
12.2	Solid Waste Removal	12.2 - Solid Waste Removal
12.3	Street Cleaning	12.3 - Street Cleaning
12.4	Recycling	12.4 - Recycling
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13	Waste Water Management	
13.1	Public Toilets	13.1 - Public Toilets
13.2	Sewerage	13.2 - Sewerage
13.3	Storm Water Management	13.3 - Storm Water Management
13.4	Waste Water Treatment	13.4 - Waste Water Treatment
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14	Water Management	
14.1	Water Treatment	14.1 - Water Treatment
14.2	Water Distribution	14.2 - Water Distribution
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	KZN263 Abaqulusi
Grade	
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
Web Address	
e-mail Address	

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	

Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer	Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates	94 550	100 717	102 034	99 099	97 479	97 479	74 237	120 645	125 675	130 736
Service charges	262 692	285 158	309 397	327 138	327 138	327 138	224 671	394 104	433 800	502 185
Investment revenue	1 867	897	1 265	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 212	1 706	1 789	1 874
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	179 986	210 960	187 263	200 369	200 369	200 369	210 206	219 671	235 844	229 464
Other own revenue	28 429	71 999	29 649	87 318	87 318	87 318	31 369	49 286	54 438	60 160
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	567 524	669 730	629 608	715 544	713 924	713 924	541 694	785 412	851 546	924 418
Employee costs	141 715	153 571	177 132	192 166	195 285	195 285	127 080	187 342	194 055	203 176
Remuneration of councillors	15 036	17 515	17 865	19 806	19 806	19 806	11 681	20 797	21 836	22 928
Depreciation and amortisation	45 771	83 959	118 678	32 695	32 695	32 695	429	42 503	44 586	46 681
Finance charges	1 227	7 986	255	—	1 883	1 883	2 118	—	—	—
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	229 596	207 149	263 455	292 666	262 268	262 268	164 666	374 130	420 709	478 545
Transfers and subsidies	12 316	3 950	0	—	—	—	2	—	—	—
Other expenditure	132 660	202 958	215 531	163 211	152 084	152 084	105 302	151 681	155 665	155 211
Total Expenditure	578 320	677 088	792 915	700 544	664 021	664 021	411 277	776 452	836 852	906 542
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 796)	(7 358)	(163 308)	15 000	49 903	49 903	130 418	8 960	14 694	17 876
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	40 399	35 368	32 308	40 904	42 424	42 424	21 669	75 940	53 899	58 618
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	1 721	—	—	—	—	—	0	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	31 323	28 010	(130 999)	55 904	92 327	92 327	152 087	84 900	68 593	76 494
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	31 323	28 010	(130 999)	55 904	92 327	92 327	152 087	84 900	68 593	76 494
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
Capital expenditure	(23 522)	29 283	12 447	55 904	52 974	52 974	27 975	80 940	34 513	—
Transfers recognised - capital	69 190	26 597	8 766	40 904	42 424	42 424	24 802	73 940	34 513	—
Borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds	888	17 776	4 184	15 000	10 550	10 550	2 859	7 000	—	—
Total sources of capital funds	70 078	44 374	12 950	55 904	52 974	52 974	27 662	80 940	34 513	—
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets	261 337	260 588	338 961	329 015	490 153	490 153	471 183	462 656	533 553	657 443
Total non current assets	1 358 967	1 467 265	1 371 596	1 357 608	1 354 678	1 354 678	1 399 142	1 435 947	1 425 874	1 379 192
Total current liabilities	306 444	251 296	348 116	157 225	287 149	287 149	352 323	321 227	313 458	314 173
Total non current liabilities	57 375	88 372	92 952	50 338	50 338	50 338	92 952	92 952	92 952	92 952
Community wealth/Equity	1 225 162	1 362 539	1 269 488	1 479 060	1 507 344	1 507 344	1 360 318	1 484 423	1 553 016	1 629 510
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating	1 016 662	560 066	204 186	54 943	113 023	113 023	174 078	87 403	62 724	59 568
Net cash from (used) investing	(36 712)	(47 850)	(38 885)	(72 464)	(69 512)	71 556	(30 405)	(73 940)	(34 513)	—
Net cash from (used) financing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	900 894	512 216	189 026	19 644	72 538	213 605	172 704	137 262	165 473	225 040
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>										
Cash and investments available	1 385 352	1 452 647	1 364 094	1 392 504	1 490 461	1 490 461	1 500 183	1 721 934	1 792 676	1 876 171
Application of cash and investments	208 644	48 291	84 585	(2 788)	74 197	74 197	39 193	168 621	158 679	150 913
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1 176 708	1 404 356	1 279 509	1 395 292	1 416 264	1 416 264	1 460 990	1 553 313	1 633 997	1 725 258
<u>Asset management</u>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 292 745	1 427 270	1 345 028	1 356 683	1 312 254	1 312 254	(1 961 853)	(2 006 438)	(2 053 120)	—
Depreciation	45 692	80 135	108 971	32 695	32 695	32 695	42 503	44 586	46 681	—
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	(48 256)	39 856	31 388	14 750	14 525	14 525	12 372	13 423	—	—
Repairs and Maintenance	14 218	23 840	44 838	31 662	34 572	34 572	22 360	23 456	24 558	—
<u>Free services</u>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue cost of free services provided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>										
Water:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation/sewerage:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Energy:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		310 315	391 314	330 563	410 368	408 748	408 748	426 848	436 582	449 410
Executive and council		1	(0)	4 871	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		310 314	391 314	325 692	410 368	408 748	408 748	426 848	436 582	449 410
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		12 398	18 143	13 386	10 535	10 535	10 535	10 843	11 350	11 872
Community and social services		5 555	6 487	6 246	5 535	5 535	5 535	5 578	5 827	6 089
Sport and recreation		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		6 034	8 502	7 139	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 265	5 523	5 783
Housing		809	3 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		3 521	3 005	6 215	7 222	8 742	8 742	7 760	7 896	3 032
Planning and development		(103)	210	407	122	1 642	1 642	5 128	5 134	141
Road transport		3 623	2 795	5 808	7 100	7 100	7 100	2 633	2 761	2 891
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		283 383	292 591	311 737	328 313	328 313	328 313	411 047	444 526	513 391
Energy sources		201 819	197 661	209 844	207 121	207 121	207 121	283 472	310 700	373 275
Water management		36 268	44 499	46 124	59 159	59 159	59 159	62 253	65 304	68 373
Waste water management		29 101	32 010	32 805	34 885	34 885	34 885	36 734	38 534	40 345
Waste management		16 196	18 420	22 964	27 149	27 149	27 149	28 588	29 989	31 398
<i>Other</i>	4	27	46	15	10	10	10	4 854	5 092	5 332
Total Revenue - Functional	2	609 643	705 098	661 916	756 448	756 348	756 348	861 352	905 445	983 036
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		126 439	201 381	178 974	148 347	153 451	153 451	147 683	152 327	159 411
Executive and council		28 328	31 296	33 848	40 529	40 083	40 083	40 632	42 644	44 714
Finance and administration		90 729	165 904	139 695	102 638	107 834	107 834	101 362	103 716	108 450
Internal audit		7 382	4 181	5 431	5 180	5 533	5 533	5 689	5 967	6 248
<i>Community and public safety</i>		48 086	46 316	63 413	74 335	78 226	78 226	99 108	103 964	108 850
Community and social services		19 239	28 214	24 376	30 753	25 513	25 513	30 506	32 001	33 505
Sport and recreation		2 942	3 302	9 962	7 714	11 249	11 249	8 787	9 218	9 651
Public safety		24 169	13 386	26 862	33 288	38 954	38 954	57 227	60 031	62 852
Housing		1 735	1 415	2 213	2 580	2 510	2 510	2 588	2 715	2 842
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		45 562	52 084	77 686	52 497	48 294	48 294	49 590	53 440	48 322
Planning and development		8 355	7 660	13 940	22 595	16 917	16 917	17 160	19 421	12 704
Road transport		37 207	44 424	63 746	29 902	31 377	31 377	32 430	34 019	35 618
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		345 574	358 605	459 248	410 031	375 546	375 546	479 462	526 482	589 290
Energy sources		270 330	252 539	318 818	308 046	284 810	284 810	363 660	407 628	467 307
Water management		34 434	66 650	82 200	47 041	47 060	47 060	68 316	69 041	69 829
Waste water management		19 592	32 265	35 471	22 336	20 273	20 273	19 952	20 930	21 913
Waste management		21 219	7 152	22 758	32 609	23 402	23 402	27 534	28 883	30 240
<i>Other</i>	4	12 659	18 702	13 596	15 334	8 504	8 504	609	639	669
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	578 320	677 088	792 915	700 544	664 021	664 021	776 452	836 852	906 542
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		31 323	28 010	(130 999)	55 904	92 327	92 327	84 900	68 593	76 494

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		310 315	391 314	330 563	410 368	408 748	408 748	426 848	436 582	449 410
Executive and council		1	(0)	4 871	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mayor and Council		1	(0)	4 871	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		310 314	391 314	325 692	410 368	408 748	408 748	426 848	436 582	449 410
Administrative and Corporate Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Asset Management		42 260	37 713	39 107	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		267 278	353 217	286 183	409 953	408 333	408 333	426 411	436 123	448 930
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		437	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	39	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		60	43	12	15	15	15	16	17	17
Property Services		230	337	351	400	400	400	421	442	463
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		48	4	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		12 398	18 143	13 386	10 535	10 535	10 535	10 843	11 350	11 872
Community and social services		5 555	6 487	6 246	5 535	5 535	5 535	5 578	5 827	6 089
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		270	418	309	300	300	300	316	331	347
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		591	681	582	234	234	234	246	258	270
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		4 694	5 389	5 130	4 767	4 767	4 767	4 767	4 978	5 200
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	225	235	235	235	249	260	272
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		6 034	8 502	7 139	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 265	5 523	5 783
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		6 034	8 502	7 139	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 265	5 523	5 783
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		809	3 153	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		809	3 153	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Economic and environmental services	3 521	3 005	6 215	7 222	8 742	8 742	7 760	7 896	3 032
Planning and development	(103)	210	407	122	1 642	1 642	5 128	5 134	141
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	-	-	-	-	1 520	1 520	5 000	5 000	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	(103)	210	407	122	122	122	128	134	141
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	3 623	2 795	5 808	7 100	7 100	7 100	2 633	2 761	2 891
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	3 620	2 791	5 805	7 100	7 100	7 100	2 633	2 761	2 891
Roads	4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	283 383	282 591	311 737	328 313	328 313	328 313	411 047	444 526	513 391
Energy sources	201 819	197 661	209 844	207 121	207 121	207 121	283 472	310 700	373 275
Electricity	201 819	197 661	209 844	207 121	207 121	207 121	283 472	310 700	373 275
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	36 268	44 499	46 124	59 159	59 159	59 159	62 253	65 304	68 373
Water Treatment	1 721	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	34 548	44 499	46 122	59 159	59 159	59 159	62 253	65 304	68 373
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	29 101	32 010	32 805	34 885	34 885	34 885	36 734	38 534	40 345
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	29 083	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	18	32 013	32 805	34 885	34 885	34 885	36 734	38 534	40 345
Waste management	16 196	18 420	22 964	27 149	27 149	27 149	28 588	29 989	31 398
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	16 196	18 367	22 964	27 149	27 149	27 149	28 588	29 989	31 398
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	27	46	15	10	10	10	4 854	5 092	5 332
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	27	46	15	10	10	10	4 854	5 092	5 332
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2 609 643	705 098	661 916	756 448	756 348	756 348	861 352	905 445	983 036

Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		126 439	201 381	178 974	148 347	153 451	153 451	147 683	152 327	159 411
Executive and council		28 328	31 296	33 848	40 529	40 083	40 083	40 632	42 644	44 714
Mayor and Council		20 973	24 272	28 851	32 725	30 771	30 771	30 938	32 474	34 066
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		7 355	7 024	4 997	7 803	9 312	9 312	9 695	10 170	10 648
Finance and administration		90 729	165 904	139 695	102 638	107 834	107 834	101 362	103 716	108 450
Administrative and Corporate Support		18 386	21 728	20 242	23 570	18 709	18 709	27 078	28 405	29 740
Asset Management		284	(366)	1 714	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		34 443	108 039	84 413	42 547	49 112	49 112	47 243	49 411	51 592
Fleet Management		11 742	12 588	13 763	12 133	15 400	15 400	11 629	12 199	12 773
Human Resources		13 295	15 007	11 551	16 894	15 481	15 481	7 564	5 468	5 725
Information Technology		7 805	8 781	8 041	7 496	9 093	9 093	7 848	8 233	8 620
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		40	128	(27)	-	40	40	-	-	-
Property Services		4 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		7 382	4 181	5 431	5 180	5 533	5 533	5 689	5 967	6 248
Governance Function		7 382	4 181	5 431	5 180	5 533	5 533	5 689	5 967	6 248
Community and public safety		48 086	46 316	63 413	74 335	78 226	78 226	99 108	103 964	108 850
Community and social services		19 239	28 214	24 376	30 753	25 513	25 513	30 506	32 001	33 505
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 901	2 622	2 936	3 773	3 385	3 385	5 215	5 471	5 728
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		11 909	19 706	15 439	19 419	15 689	15 689	19 046	19 979	20 918
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		4 940	5 229	5 120	6 922	5 404	5 404	5 589	5 863	6 138
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		489	657	881	638	1 035	1 035	656	688	721
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		2 942	3 302	9 962	7 714	11 249	11 249	8 787	9 218	9 651
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		81	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		2 861	3 302	9 962	7 714	11 249	11 249	8 787	9 218	9 651
Public safety		24 169	13 386	26 862	33 288	38 954	38 954	57 227	60 031	62 852
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		7	2	49	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		24 163	13 384	26 813	33 288	38 954	38 954	57 227	60 031	62 852
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1 735	1 415	2 213	2 580	2 510	2 510	2 588	2 715	2 842
Housing		1 735	1 415	2 213	2 580	2 510	2 510	2 588	2 715	2 842
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	45 562	52 084	77 686	52 497	48 294	48 294	49 590	53 440	48 322
Planning and development	8 355	7 660	13 940	22 595	16 917	16 917	17 160	19 421	12 704
Billboards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	701	968	1 065	1 650	1 226	1 226	2 012	2 110	2 209
Central City Improvement District	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning	–	–	–	315	–	–	16	16	17
Regional Planning and Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	7 654	6 692	10 887	20 630	15 691	15 691	12 540	15 007	10 477
Project Management Unit	–	0	1 989	–	–	–	2 593	2 287	–
Provincial Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport	37 207	44 424	63 746	29 902	31 377	31 377	32 430	34 019	35 618
Public Transport	–	1 306	506	350	–	–	365	383	401
Road and Traffic Regulation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads	37 207	43 118	63 239	29 552	31 377	31 377	32 065	33 636	35 217
Taxi Ranks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	345 574	358 605	459 248	410 031	375 546	375 546	479 462	526 482	589 290
Energy sources	270 330	252 539	318 818	308 046	284 810	284 810	363 660	407 628	467 307
Electricity	270 330	252 484	318 320	308 046	284 775	284 775	363 660	407 628	467 307
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	0	55	498	–	35	35	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management	34 434	66 650	82 200	47 041	47 060	47 060	68 316	69 041	69 829
Water Treatment	15 049	41 803	49 891	21 257	22 009	22 009	49 508	49 311	49 171
Water Distribution	19 385	24 846	32 308	25 783	25 051	25 051	18 809	19 730	20 657
Water Storage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management	19 592	32 265	35 471	22 336	20 273	20 273	19 952	20 930	21 913
Public Toilets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm Water Management	–	16	1 193	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	19 592	32 249	34 278	22 336	20 273	20 273	19 952	20 930	21 913
Waste management	21 219	7 152	22 758	32 609	23 402	23 402	27 534	28 883	30 240
Recycling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	3 100	(10 694)	5 238	10 499	6 332	6 332	8 771	9 201	9 633
Solid Waste Removal	13 749	13 005	12 705	16 800	12 000	12 000	14 202	14 898	15 598
Street Cleaning	4 370	4 841	4 815	5 310	5 070	5 070	4 560	4 784	5 009
Other	12 659	18 702	13 596	15 334	8 504	8 504	609	639	669
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation	12 578	18 702	13 596	14 405	8 503	8 503	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism	81	–	–	928	2	2	609	639	669
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	578 320	677 088	792 915	700 544	664 021	776 452	836 852	906 542
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		31 323	28 010	(130 999)	55 904	92 327	84 900	68 593	76 494

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - VOTE1		1	(0)	4 871	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		310 314	391 314	325 692	410 368	408 748	408 748	426 848	436 582	449 410
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		5 555	6 487	6 246	5 535	5 535	5 535	5 578	5 827	6 089
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		201 819	197 661	209 844	207 121	207 121	207 121	283 472	310 700	373 275
Vote 5 - Housing		809	3 153	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 7 - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		(103)	210	407	122	122	122	3 128	5 134	141
Vote 9 - Public Safety		6 034	8 502	7 139	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 265	5 523	5 783
Vote 10 - Road Transport		3 650	2 841	5 824	7 110	7 110	7 110	7 487	7 854	8 223
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - Waste Management		16 196	18 420	22 964	27 149	27 149	27 149	28 588	29 989	31 398
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		29 101	32 010	32 805	34 885	34 885	34 885	36 734	38 534	40 345
Vote 14 - Water Management		36 268	44 499	46 124	59 159	59 159	59 159	62 253	65 304	68 373
Vote 15 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue by Vote	2	609 643	705 098	661 916	756 448	754 828	754 828	859 352	905 445	983 036
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - VOTE1		28 328	31 296	33 848	40 529	40 083	40 083	40 632	42 644	44 714
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		90 729	165 904	139 695	102 638	107 834	107 834	101 362	103 716	108 450
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		19 239	28 214	24 376	30 753	25 513	25 513	30 506	32 001	33 505
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		270 330	252 539	318 818	308 046	284 810	284 810	363 660	407 628	467 307
Vote 5 - Housing		1 735	1 415	2 213	2 580	2 510	2 510	2 588	2 715	2 842
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		7 382	4 181	5 431	5 180	5 533	5 533	5 689	5 967	6 248
Vote 7 - Other		81	—	—	928	2	2	609	639	669
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		8 355	7 660	13 940	22 595	16 917	16 917	17 160	19 421	12 704
Vote 9 - Public Safety		24 169	13 386	26 862	33 288	38 954	38 954	57 227	60 031	62 852
Vote 10 - Road Transport		49 786	63 126	77 341	44 308	39 880	39 880	32 430	34 019	35 618
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		2 942	3 302	9 962	7 714	11 249	11 249	8 787	9 218	9 651
Vote 12 - Waste Management		21 219	7 152	22 758	32 609	23 402	23 402	27 534	28 883	30 240
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		19 592	32 265	35 471	22 336	20 273	20 273	19 952	20 930	21 913
Vote 14 - Water Management		34 434	66 650	82 200	47 041	47 060	47 060	68 316	69 041	69 829
Vote 15 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	578 320	677 088	792 915	700 544	664 021	664 021	776 452	836 852	906 542
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	31 323	28 010	(130 999)	55 904	90 807	90 807	82 900	68 593	76 494

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - VOTE1		1	(0)	4 871	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - VOTE1.1		1	(0)	4 871	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		310 314	391 314	325 692	410 368	408 748	408 748	426 848	436 582	449 410
2.1 - Finance		267 278	353 217	286 183	409 953	408 333	408 333	426 411	436 123	448 930
2.2 - Administrative and Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Human Resources		437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Information Technology		-	-	39	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Asset Management		42 260	37 713	39 107	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Supply Chain Management		48	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Valuation Services		230	337	351	400	400	400	421	442	463
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media		60	43	12	15	15	15	16	17	17
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		5 555	6 487	6 246	5 535	5 535	5 535	5 578	5 827	6 089
3.1 - Cemeteries		270	418	309	300	300	300	316	331	347
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		591	681	582	234	234	234	246	258	270
3.3 - Libraries		4 694	5 389	5 130	4 767	4 767	4 767	4 767	4 978	5 200
3.4 - Museum		-	-	225	235	235	235	249	260	272
3.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Child care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		201 819	197 661	209 844	207 121	207 121	207 121	283 472	310 700	373 275
4.1 - Electricity		201 819	197 661	209 844	207 121	207 121	207 121	283 472	310 700	373 275
4.2 - Street Lighting & Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Housing		809	3 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Housing		809	3 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		(103)	210	407	122	122	122	3 128	5 134	141
8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	5 000	-
8.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement		(103)	210	407	122	122	122	128	134	141
8.3 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety		6 034	8 502	7 139	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 265	5 523	5 783
9.1 - Fire Fighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Police force		6 034	8 502	7 139	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 265	5 523	5 783
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		3 650	2 841	5 824	7 110	7 110	7 110	7 487	7 854	8 223
10.1 - Roads		4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulations		3 646	2 837	5 820	7 110	7 110	7 110	7 487	7 854	8 223
10.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Recreational Facilities		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		16 196	18 420	22 964	27 149	27 149	27 149	28 588	29 989	31 398
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)		16 196	18 420	22 964	27 149	27 149	27 149	28 588	29 989	31 398
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		29 101	32 010	32 805	34 885	34 885	34 885	36 734	38 534	40 345
13.1 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Sewerage		29 083	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Waste Water Treatment		18	32 013	32 805	34 885	34 885	34 885	36 734	38 534	40 345
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management		36 268	44 499	46 124	59 159	59 159	59 159	62 253	65 304	68 373
14.1 - Water Treatment		34 548	44 499	46 122	59 159	59 159	59 159	62 253	65 304	68 373
14.2 - Water Distribution		1 721	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	609 643	705 098	661 916	756 448	754 828	754 828	859 352	905 445	983 036

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - VOTE1		28 328	31 296	33 848	40 529	40 083	40 083	40 632	42 644	44 714
1.1 - VOTE1.1		20 973	24 272	28 851	32 725	30 771	30 771	30 938	32 474	34 066
1.2 - Municipal Manager		7 355	7 024	4 997	7 803	9 312	9 312	9 695	10 170	10 648
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		90 729	165 904	139 695	102 638	107 834	107 834	101 362	103 716	108 450
2.1 - Finance		34 443	108 039	84 413	42 547	49 112	49 112	47 243	49 411	51 592
2.2 - Administrative and Council Support		18 386	21 728	20 242	23 570	18 709	18 709	27 078	28 405	29 740
2.3 - Human Resources		13 295	15 007	11 551	16 894	15 481	15 481	7 564	5 468	5 725
2.4 - Information Technology		7 805	8 781	8 041	7 496	9 093	9 093	7 848	8 233	8 620
2.5 - Fleet Management		11 742	12 588	13 763	12 133	15 400	15 400	11 629	12 199	12 773
2.6 - Asset Management		284	(366)	1 714	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Supply Chain Management		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Valuation Services		4 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media		40	128	(27)	-	40	40	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		19 239	28 214	24 376	30 753	25 513	25 513	30 506	32 001	33 505
3.1 - Cemeteries		1 901	2 622	2 936	3 773	3 385	3 385	5 215	5 471	5 728
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		11 909	19 706	15 439	19 419	15 689	15 689	19 046	19 979	20 918
3.3 - Libraries		4 940	5 229	5 120	6 922	5 404	5 404	5 589	5 863	6 138
3.4 - Museum		489	657	881	638	1 035	1 035	656	688	721
3.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Child care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		270 330	252 539	318 818	308 046	284 810	284 810	363 660	407 628	467 307
4.1 - Electricity		270 330	252 484	318 320	308 046	284 775	284 775	363 660	407 628	467 307
4.2 - Street Lighting & Signal Systems		0	55	498	-	35	35	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Housing		1 735	1 415	2 213	2 580	2 510	2 510	2 588	2 715	2 842
5.1 - Housing		1 735	1 415	2 213	2 580	2 510	2 510	2 588	2 715	2 842
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		7 382	4 181	5 431	5 180	5 533	5 533	5 689	5 967	6 248
6.1 - Governance		7 382	4 181	5 431	5 180	5 533	5 533	5 689	5 967	6 248
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		81	-	-	928	2	2	609	639	669
7.1 - Tourism		81	-	-	928	2	2	609	639	669
7.2 - Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		8 355	7 660	13 940	22 595	16 917	16 917	17 160	19 421	12 704
8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)		701	968	1 065	1 650	1 226	1 226	2 012	2 110	2 209
8.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement		7 654	6 692	10 887	20 630	15 691	15 691	12 540	15 007	10 477
8.3 - Project Management Unit		-	0	1 989	-	-	-	2 593	2 287	-
8.4 - Economic Development		-	-	-	315	-	-	16	16	17
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety		24 169	13 386	26 862	33 288	38 954	38 954	57 227	60 031	62 852
9.1 - Fire Fighting		7	2	49	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Police force		24 163	13 384	26 813	33 288	38 954	38 954	57 227	60 031	62 852
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		49 786	63 126	77 341	44 308	39 880	39 880	32 430	34 019	35 618
10.1 - Roads		37 207	43 118	63 239	29 552	31 377	31 377	32 065	33 636	35 217
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulations		12 578	18 702	13 596	14 405	8 503	8 503	-	-	-
10.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	1 306	506	350	-	-	365	383	401
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		2 942	3 302	9 962	7 714	11 249	11 249	8 787	9 218	9 651
11.1 - Recreational Facilities		2 942	3 302	9 962	7 714	11 249	11 249	8 787	9 218	9 651
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		21 219	7 152	22 758	32 609	23 402	23 402	27 534	28 883	30 240
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)		16 849	2 311	17 944	27 299	18 332	18 332	22 973	24 099	25 231
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Street Cleaning		4 370	4 841	4 815	5 310	5 070	5 070	4 560	4 784	5 009
12.4 - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		19 592	32 265	35 471	22 336	20 273	20 273	19 952	20 930	21 913
13.1 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Storm Water Management		-	16	1 193	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Waste Water Treatment		19 592	32 249	34 278	22 336	20 273	20 273	19 952	20 930	21 913
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management		34 434	66 650	82 200	47 041	47 060	47 060	68 316	69 041	69 829
14.1 - Water Treatment		33 498	35 617	60 664	40 941	40 305	40 305	33 816	35 473	37 141
14.2 - Water Distribution		936	31 033	21 536	6 100	6 755	6 755	34 500	33 568	32 688
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	578 320	677 088	792 915	700 544	664 021	664 021	776 452	836 852	906 542
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	31 323	28 010	(130 999)	55 904	90 807	90 807	82 900	68 593	76 494

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	182 861	190 233	207 507	205 946	205 946	205 946	148 339	266 529	299 974	362 069
Service charges - Water	2	34 542	44 497	46 122	59 124	59 124	59 124	32 069	62 253	65 304	68 373
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	29 097	32 008	32 805	34 920	34 920	34 920	27 250	36 734	38 534	40 345
Service charges - Waste Management	2	16 193	18 420	22 964	27 149	27 149	27 149	17 013	28 588	29 989	31 398
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		382	798	592	487	487	487	930	513	538	563
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		11 478	7 979	10 971	64 834	64 834	64 834	9 835	35 088	39 544	44 566
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 867	897	1 265	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 212	1 706	1 789	1 874
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 141	1 070	937	8 634	8 634	8 634	943	667	700	733
Licence and permits		3 646	2 837	5 820	7 110	7 110	7 110	2 957	2 643	2 773	2 903
Operational Revenue		586	3 928	123	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 692	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	94 550	100 717	102 034	99 099	97 479	97 479	74 237	120 645	125 675	130 736
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		11 195	13 602	18 183	5 253	5 253	5 253	15 012	5 531	5 802	6 075
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 844	5 081	5 320
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		179 986	210 960	187 263	200 369	200 369	200 369	210 206	219 671	235 844	229 464
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	(26 198)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	41 784	19 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribu		567 524	669 730	629 608	715 544	713 924	713 924	541 694	785 412	851 546	924 418
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	141 715	153 571	177 132	192 166	195 285	195 285	127 080	187 342	194 055	203 176
Remuneration of councillors		15 036	17 515	17 865	19 806	19 806	19 806	11 681	20 797	21 836	22 928
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	215 715	187 271	215 064	261 400	240 027	240 027	149 180	288 232	330 602	389 119
Inventory consumed	8	13 880	19 879	48 391	31 266	22 241	22 241	15 486	85 898	90 107	89 427
Debt impairment	3	10 011	64 771	25 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		45 771	83 959	118 678	32 695	32 695	32 695	429	42 503	44 586	46 681
Interest		1 227	7 986	255	-	1 883	1 883	2 118	-	-	-
Contracted services		74 764	88 735	113 919	112 062	107 467	107 467	69 429	88 927	89 936	86 488
Transfers and subsidies		12 316	3 950	0	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		5 522	-	17 719	7 053	-	-	(148)	7 363	7 724	8 087
Operational costs		37 317	38 542	45 574	44 096	44 617	44 617	36 021	55 390	58 005	60 636
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		5 046	10 910	12 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		578 320	677 088	792 915	700 544	664 021	664 021	411 277	776 452	836 852	906 542
Surplus/(Deficit)		(10 796)	(7 358)	(163 308)	15 000	49 903	49 903	130 418	8 960	14 694	17 876
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	40 399	35 368	32 308	40 904	42 424	42 424	21 669	75 940	53 899	58 618
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	1 721	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		31 323	28 010	(130 999)	55 904	92 327	92 327	152 087	84 900	68 593	76 494
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		31 323	28 010	(130 999)	55 904	92 327	92 327	152 087	84 900	68 593	76 494
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		31 323	28 010	(130 999)	55 904	92 327	92 327	152 087	84 900	68 593	76 494
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	31 323	28 010	(130 999)	55 904	92 327	92 327	152 087	84 900	68 593	76 494

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - VOTE1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - VOTE1		13	-	1 522	500	500	500	2 037	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		(21 302)	(363)	(1 366)	7 000	2 000	2 000	521	1 000	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		23 209	9 423	9 175	-	1 019	1 019	744	15 917	15 492	-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		4 305	5 864	(5 345)	2 425	2 875	2 875	2 696	17 680	-	-
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		3 650	(28 056)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety		2 471	-	(120)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		44 367	31 307	4 998	45 979	44 960	44 960	21 976	30 343	19 021	-
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		-	319	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		8 220	7 499	3 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		6 940	(3 360)	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management		(95 394)	6 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		(23 522)	29 283	12 447	55 904	51 454	51 454	27 975	80 940	34 513	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		(23 522)	29 283	12 447	55 904	51 454	51 454	27 975	80 940	34 513	-
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		(21 289)	(363)	155	7 500	2 600	2 600	2 559	1 000	-	-
Executive and council		13	-	1 522	500	500	500	2 037	-	-	-
Finance and administration		(21 302)	(363)	(1 366)	7 000	2 000	2 000	521	1 000	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		25 679	9 742	9 055	-	1 019	1 019	744	31 917	15 492	-
Community and social services		28 274	9 423	9 175	-	1 019	1 019	744	15 917	15 492	-
Sport and recreation		-	319	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	-	-
Public safety		2 471	-	(120)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		(5 065)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		48 017	3 251	4 998	45 979	46 480	46 480	21 976	30 343	19 021	-
Planning and development		3 650	(28 056)	-	-	1 520	1 520	-	-	-	-
Road transport		44 367	31 307	4 998	45 979	44 960	44 960	21 976	30 343	19 021	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		(75 929)	16 653	(1 762)	2 425	2 875	2 875	2 696	17 680	-	-
Energy sources		4 305	5 864	(5 345)	2 425	2 875	2 875	2 696	17 680	-	-
Water management		(95 394)	6 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		6 940	(3 360)	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		8 220	7 499	3 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	(23 522)	29 283	12 447	55 904	52 974	52 974	27 975	80 940	34 513	-
Funded by:											
National Government		69 190	26 597	8 766	40 904	40 904	40 904	24 802	73 940	34 513	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	1 520	1 520	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	69 190	26 597	8 766	40 904	42 424	42 424	24 802	73 940	34 513	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		888	17 776	4 184	15 000	10 550	10 550	2 859	7 000	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	70 078	44 374	12 950	55 904	52 974	52 974	27 662	80 940	34 513	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - VOTE1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - VOTE1.1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Administrative and Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Valuation Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Museum		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Child care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Street Lighting & Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 - Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Fighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Police force	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

2										
Vote 1 - VOTE1	13	-	1 522	500	500	500	2 037	-	-	-
1.1 - VOTE1.1	13	-	2 097	500	500	500	2 037	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	(576)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	(21 302)	(363)	(1 366)	7 000	2 000	2 000	521	1 000	-	-
2.1 - Finance	(5 126)	-	-	-	-	-	313	-	-	-
2.2 - Administrative and Council Support	1 324	134	52	2 000	2 000	2 000	209	-	-	-
2.3 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Information Technology	140	31	434	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
2.5 - Fleet Management	7 952	(528)	(1 852)	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Asset Management	(25 613)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Supply Chain Management	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Valuation Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services	23 209	9 423	9 175	-	1 019	1 019	744	15 917	15 492	-
3.1 - Cemeteries	-	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	24 188	(510)	(8 127)	-	1 019	1 019	696	15 917	15 492	-
3.3 - Libraries	1 938	9 886	17 302	-	-	-	48	-	-	-
3.4 - Museum	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Health Services	(5 065)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Child care	2 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources	4 305	5 864	(5 345)	2 425	2 875	2 875	2 696	17 680	-	-
4.1 - Electricity	2 961	4 531	(5 345)	2 425	2 875	2 875	2 696	17 680	-	-
4.2 - Street Lighting & Signal Systems	1 343	1 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Governance	-	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-	-
6.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development	3 650	(28 056)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Economic Development	3 200	(28 056)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - Public Safety	2 471	-	(120)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Fighting	(29)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Police force	2 500	-	(120)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport	44 367	31 307	4 998	45 979	44 960	44 960	21 976	30 343	19 021	-
10.1 - Roads	44 366	31 307	4 998	45 979	44 960	44 960	21 976	30 343	19 021	-
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation	-	319	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	-	-
11.1 - Recreational Facilities	-	319	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	8 220	7 499	3 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)	8 145	7 499	3 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Street Cleaning	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	6 940	(3 360)	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Storm Water Management	(702)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Waste Water Treatment	7 642	(3 360)	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management	(95 394)	6 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Water Treatment	(94 931)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Water Distribution	(463)	6 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	(23 522)	29 283	12 447	55 904	51 454	51 454	27 975	80 940	34 513	-
Total Capital Expenditure	(23 522)	29 283	12 447	55 904	51 454	51 454	27 975	80 940	34 513	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		16 105	23 725	29 031	19 644	72 538	72 538	85 975	137 262	143 082	184 336
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	69 176	57 141	67 576	89 853	137 846	137 846	119 109	252 599	327 416	416 151
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	24 571	28 898	42 248	203 879	198 885	198 885	42 994	(6 815)	(20 807)	(35 617)
Current portion of non-current receivables		5 502	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	10 886	12 956	19 160	11 834	20 859	20 859	20 348	20 401	20 401	20 401
VAT		136 067	137 828	180 875	3 805	60 025	60 025	202 681	59 209	63 461	72 172
Other current assets		(970)	40	70	–	–	–	76	–	–	–
Total current assets		261 337	260 588	338 961	329 015	490 153	490 153	471 183	462 656	533 553	657 443
Non current assets											
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		54 678	91 161	99 933	70 605	70 605	70 605	99 933	99 933	99 933	99 933
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 300 071	1 371 781	1 267 487	1 283 007	1 280 077	1 280 077	1 295 098	1 332 073	1 322 178	1 275 684
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855
Intangible assets		364	467	322	141	141	141	256	86	(92)	(279)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		1 358 967	1 467 265	1 371 596	1 357 608	1 354 678	1 354 678	1 399 142	1 435 947	1 425 874	1 379 192
TOTAL ASSETS		1 620 304	1 727 853	1 710 557	1 686 623	1 844 831	1 844 831	1 870 325	1 898 602	1 959 426	2 036 635
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		15 643	16 092	16 928	16 192	16 192	16 192	17 266	17 269	17 269	17 269
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	147 398	89 884	140 641	82 065	162 917	162 917	105 069	181 447	167 723	156 107
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	8 275	6 171	7 524	17 560	17 560	17 560	13 964	13 955	13 955	16 029
Provision		33 091	2 330	2 008	39 249	39 249	39 249	2 008	40 271	40 271	40 271
VAT		99 878	134 423	178 273	–	49 071	49 071	211 273	65 542	71 497	81 755
Other current liabilities		2 159	2 398	2 743	2 159	2 159	2 159	2 743	2 743	2 743	2 743
Total current liabilities		306 444	251 296	348 116	157 225	287 149	287 149	352 323	321 227	313 458	314 173
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provision	7	8 437	47 585	50 237	9 312	9 312	9 312	50 237	50 237	50 237	50 237
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		48 938	40 787	42 715	41 026	41 026	41 026	42 715	42 715	42 715	42 715
Total non current liabilities		57 375	88 372	92 952	50 338	50 338	50 338	92 952	92 952	92 952	92 952
TOTAL LIABILITIES		363 819	339 669	441 069	207 563	337 487	337 487	445 275	414 179	406 410	407 125
NET ASSETS		1 256 485	1 388 184	1 269 488	1 479 060	1 507 344	1 507 344	1 425 050	1 484 423	1 553 016	1 629 510
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	1 225 162	1 362 539	1 269 488	1 479 060	1 507 344	1 507 344	1 360 318	1 484 423	1 553 016	1 629 510
Reserves and funds	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	1 225 162	1 362 539	1 269 488	1 479 060	1 507 344	1 507 344	1 360 318	1 484 423	1 553 016	1 629 510

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		7 870	30 310	88 348	83 243	86 618	86 618	66 961	115 013	118 688	123 581
Service charges		329 205	271 603	311 856	360 943	368 884	368 884	212 737	365 334	404 757	468 563
Other revenue		82 021	63 796	7 314	12 600	28 375	28 375	11 620	36 326	32 931	27 888
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	151 298	200 432	180 804	200 369	200 369	200 369	204 235	219 671	235 844	236 257
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	56 135	49 486	44 251	58 464	59 984	59 984	41 486	75 940	53 899	53 899
Interest		–	(22)	724	1 620	1 620	1 620	948	1 706	1 789	1 874
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		390 133	(55 539)	(429 110)	(662 296)	(632 826)	(632 826)	(363 908)	(726 586)	(785 185)	(852 494)
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 016 662	560 066	204 186	54 943	113 023	113 023	174 078	87 403	62 724	59 568
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	1 000	1 022	1 022	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(36 712)	(47 850)	(38 885)	(73 464)	(70 534)	70 534	(30 405)	(73 940)	(34 513)	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(36 712)	(47 850)	(38 885)	(72 464)	(69 512)	71 556	(30 405)	(73 940)	(34 513)	–
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		979 950	512 216	165 301	(17 521)	43 511	184 579	143 672	13 463	28 211	59 568
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	(79 056)	–	23 725	37 165	29 026	29 026	29 031	123 799	137 262	165 473
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	900 894	512 216	189 026	19 644	72 538	213 605	172 704	137 262	165 473	225 040

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	900 894	512 216	189 026	19 644	72 538	213 605	172 704	137 262	165 473	225 040
Other current investments > 90 days		(815 613)	(431 350)	(92 419)	89 853	137 846	(3 222)	32 381	252 599	305 025	375 447
Investments - Property, plant and equipment	1	1 300 071	1 371 781	1 267 487	1 283 007	1 280 077	1 280 077	1 295 098	1 332 073	1 322 178	1 275 684
Cash and investments available:		1 385 352	1 452 647	1 364 094	1 392 504	1 490 461	1 490 461	1 500 183	1 721 934	1 792 676	1 876 171
Application of cash and investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	67 764	3 405	2 602	3 805	10 954	10 954	(8 592)	(6 334)	(8 036)	(9 583)
Other working capital requirements	3	105 630	40 159	77 233	(48 001)	21 834	21 834	43 035	131 941	123 701	117 482
Other provisions		35 250	4 728	4 751	41 408	41 408	41 408	4 751	43 014	43 014	43 014
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		208 644	48 291	84 585	(2 788)	74 197	74 197	39 193	168 621	158 679	150 913
Surplus(shortfall)		1 176 708	1 404 356	1 279 509	1 395 292	1 416 264	1 416 264	1 460 990	1 553 313	1 633 997	1 725 258

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Debtors	41 768	49 725	63 408	130 066	141 083	141 083	62 034	49 506	44 022	38 625
Creditors due	147 398	89 884	140 641	82 065	162 917	162 917	105 069	181 447	167 723	156 107
Total	(105 630)	(40 159)	(77 233)	48 001	(21 834)	(21 834)	(43 035)	(131 941)	(123 701)	(117 482)

Balance outstanding - debtors	90 135	133 016	161 341	286 319	290 349	290 349	163 275	113 519	99 527	84 717
Estimate of debtors collection rate	46.3%	37.4%	39.3%	45.4%	48.6%	48.6%	38.0%	43.6%	44.2%	45.6%

[illegible]

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	24 734	(10 573)	(18 941)	41 154	38 449	38 449	68 568	21 090	–
Roads Infrastructure		17 404	(9 216)	(31 802)	37 229	31 435	31 435	17 971	5 598	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		735	–	–	1 425	1 425	1 425	16 680	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		(278)	6 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		(1 675)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 829	6 417	1 925	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		21 014	3 851	(29 877)	38 654	32 860	32 860	34 651	5 598	–
Community Facilities		(2 461)	(16 477)	9 367	–	2 539	2 539	15 917	15 492	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	16 000	–	–
Community Assets		(2 461)	(16 477)	9 367	–	2 539	2 539	31 917	15 492	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	2 150	1 500	1 950	1 950	1 000	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	2 150	1 500	1 950	1 950	1 000	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		503	31	434	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		490	–	(576)	–	100	100	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		(2 764)	1 467	67	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		7 952	554	(506)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	(78 047)	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		1 240	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		(95 142)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		(93 902)	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		14 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		14 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		1 205	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		1 205	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	29 791	39 856	31 388	14 750	14 525	14 525	12 372	13 423	-
Roads Infrastructure		16 500	40 523	29 637	8 750	13 525	13 525	12 372	13 423	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 742	4 531	1 751	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 256	(5 564)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		21 497	39 491	31 388	9 750	14 525	14 525	12 372	13 423	-
Community Facilities		(5 465)	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		(5 465)	366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		13 695	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	(23 522)	29 283	12 447	55 904	52 974	52 974	80 940	34 513	-
Roads Infrastructure		35 143	31 307	(2 165)	45 979	44 960	44 960	30 343	19 021	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 477	4 531	1 751	2 425	2 425	2 425	16 680	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		(95 420)	6 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 581	(5 564)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 829	6 417	1 925	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		(51 391)	43 342	1 510	48 404	47 385	47 385	47 023	19 021	-
Community Facilities		6 724	(16 430)	9 367	-	2 539	2 539	15 917	15 492	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	319	-	-	-	-	16 000	-	-
Community Assets		6 724	(16 111)	9 367	-	2 539	2 539	31 917	15 492	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 205	-	2 150	1 500	1 950	1 950	1 000	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 205	-	2 150	1 500	1 950	1 950	1 000	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		510	31	434	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		547	-	(576)	-	100	100	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		(2 764)	1 467	67	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		21 647	554	(506)	5 000	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		(23 522)	29 283	12 447	55 904	52 974	52 974	80 940	34 513	-

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 292 745	1 427 270	1 345 028	1 356 683	1 312 254	1 312 254	(1 961 853)	(2 006 438)	(2 053 120)
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		215 535	230 874	210 816	241 806	201 827	201 827	(8 799)	(23 274)	(38 430)
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		396 690	338 295	300 064	371 074	371 074	371 074	(6 812)	(13 958)	(21 440)
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		119 374	112 981	97 334	99 461	99 461	99 461	(8 008)	(16 408)	(25 203)
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		105 004	96 984	82 268	107 827	107 827	107 827	(1 811)	(3 711)	(5 700)
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		7 800	24 899	25 738	10 529	10 529	10 529	(2 771)	(5 678)	(8 722)
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		844 403	804 033	716 219	830 697	790 718	790 718	(28 202)	(63 030)	(99 495)
Community Assets		103 241	113 737	114 846	164 116	164 116	164 116	(5 488)	(11 245)	(17 273)
Heritage Assets		3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855
Investment properties		54 678	91 161	99 933	70 605	70 605	70 605	99 933	99 933	99 933
Other Assets		78 879	75 156	72 422	77 355	77 805	77 805	948	894	837
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		364	467	322	141	141	141	86	(92)	(279)
Computer Equipment		654	494	743	1 410	1 410	1 410	(2 029 567)	(2 029 749)	(2 029 940)
Furniture and Office Equipment		420	346	218	(2 323)	(2 223)	(2 223)	(3 418)	(7 003)	(10 757)
Machinery and Equipment		1 069	955	441	1 131	1 131	1 131	–	–	–
Transport Assets		7 946	8 371	7 679	12 462	7 462	7 462	–	–	–
Land		197 235	328 694	328 349	197 235	197 235	197 235	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 292 745	1 427 270	1 345 028	1 356 683	1 312 254	1 312 254	(1 961 853)	(2 006 438)	(2 053 120)
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		59 910	103 975	153 809	64 357	67 267	67 267	64 863	68 042	71 239
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	45 692	80 135	108 971	32 695	32 695	32 695	42 503	44 586	46 681
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	14 218	23 840	44 838	31 662	34 572	34 572	22 360	23 456	24 558
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		4 267	250	8 993	5 000	6 377	6 377	5 210	5 465	5 722
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		3 395	5 999	7 458	6 270	7 035	7 035	11 000	11 539	12 081
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		5 011	10 885	15 986	5 100	4 850	4 850	522	548	573
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		442	2 966	3 893	2 750	2 300	2 300	522	548	573
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	3 631	4 367	4 200	4 200	–	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		13 116	20 100	39 961	23 487	24 762	24 762	17 254	18 099	18 950
Community Facilities		5	–	58	1 500	120	120	3 000	3 147	3 295
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	54	–	4 000	4 000	–	–	–
Community Assets		5	–	112	1 500	4 120	4 120	3 000	3 147	3 295
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		186	2 404	937	2 390	2 040	2 040	2 106	2 209	2 313
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		186	2 404	937	2 390	2 040	2 040	2 106	2 209	2 313
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		11	35	130	1 285	750	750	–	–	–
Transport Assets		894	1 302	3 698	3 000	2 900	2 900	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		59 910	103 975	153 809	64 357	67 267	67 267	64 863	68 042	71 239
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		205.2%	136.1%	252.2%	26.4%	27.4%	27.4%	15.3%	38.9%	0.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		-105.6%	49.7%	28.8%	45.1%	44.4%	44.4%	29.1%	30.1%	0.0%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1.1%	1.7%	3.5%	2.5%	2.7%	2.7%	1.7%	1.8%	1.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		-3.0%	4.0%	6.0%	3.0%	4.0%	4.0%	-2.0%	-2.0%	-1.0%

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removed a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates		94 550	100 717	102 034	99 099	97 479	97 479	74 237	120 645	125 675	130 736
rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Property Rates		94 550	100 717	102 034	99 099	97 479	97 479	74 237	120 645	125 675	130 736
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	182 861	190 233	207 507	205 946	205 946	205 946	148 339	266 529	299 974	362 069
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Electricity		182 861	190 233	207 507	205 946	205 946	205 946	148 339	266 529	299 974	362 069
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6	34 542	44 497	46 122	59 124	59 124	59 124	32 069	62 253	65 304	68 373
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Water		34 542	44 497	46 122	59 124	59 124	59 124	32 069	62 253	65 304	68 373
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		29 097	32 008	32 805	34 920	34 920	34 920	27 250	36 734	38 534	40 345
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		29 097	32 008	32 805	34 920	34 920	34 920	27 250	36 734	38 534	40 345
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	16 193	18 367	22 964	27 149	27 149	27 149	17 013	28 588	29 989	31 398
Total landfill revenue			53								
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Management		16 193	18 420	22 964	27 149	27 149	27 149	17 013	28 588	29 989	31 398
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	110 698	98 570	99 582	130 793	129 628	129 628	84 636	114 790	117 998	123 544
Pension and UIF Contributions		16 345	18 128	19 306	19 243	20 098	20 098	12 793	21 161	22 148	23 189
Medical Aid Contributions		5 584	5 609	8 410	11 556	11 190	11 190	7 182	9 866	10 349	10 836
Overtime		1 625	12 171	16 611	10 894	15 609	15 609	10 392	16 510	17 319	18 133
Performance Bonus		6 817	7 098	7 599	8 945	7 790	7 790	6 927	8 899	9 335	9 774
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 299	9 241	11 194	2 708	2 832	2 832	2 456	12 033	12 623	13 216
Cellphone Allowance		1 338	1 314	1 424	1 741	1 695	1 695	977	1 497	1 571	1 644
Housing Allowances		1 062	1 090	533	–	337	337	226	381	399	418
Other benefits and allowances		385	1 043	2 779	2 791	2 614	2 614	1 441	2 205	2 313	2 421
Payments in lieu of leave		–	3 251	85	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		3 457	1 844	1 994	1 153	1 153	1 153	50	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	(7 893)	(5 787)	7 563	2 340	2 340	2 340	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	51	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	5	141 715	153 571	177 132	192 166	195 285	195 285	127 080	187 342	194 055	203 176
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	141 715	153 571	177 132	192 166	195 285	195 285	127 080	187 342	194 055	203 176

Depreciation and amortisation										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	45 390	80 032	108 825	32 564	32 564	32 564	364	42 333	44 408	46 495
Lease amortisation	302	103	146	131	131	131	66	170	178	187
Capital asset impairment	79	3 825	9 707	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Depreciation and amortisation	45 771	83 959	118 678	32 695	32 695	32 695	429	42 503	44 586	46 681
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases	215 715	187 271	215 064	261 400	240 027	240 027	149 180	288 232	330 602	389 119
Total bulk purchases	215 715	187 271	215 064	261 400	240 027	240 027	149 180	288 232	330 602	389 119
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	3 855	2 184	33	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-cash transfers and grants	8 461	1 765	(33)	—	—	—	2	—	—	—
Total transfers and grants	12 316	3 950	0	—	—	—	2	—	—	—
Irrecoverable debts written off										
Outsourced Services	30 809	44 924	45 327	49 215	49 065	49 065	31 687	46 487	48 765	51 057
Consultants and Professional Services	14 886	25 753	42 201	24 345	18 724	18 724	12 012	22 539	20 295	13 574
Contractors	29 069	18 059	26 392	38 502	39 678	39 678	25 730	19 901	20 876	21 857
Total contracted services	74 764	88 735	113 919	112 062	107 467	107 467	69 429	88 927	89 936	86 488
Operational Costs										
Collection costs	1 892	29	2 332	2 000	3 225	3 225	2 201	2 088	2 190	2 293
Contributions to 'other' provisions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Audit fees	3 118	3 057	4 042	4 000	4 400	4 400	4 132	4 176	4 381	4 587
Other Operational Costs	32 307	35 455	39 200	38 096	36 992	36 992	29 688	49 126	51 434	53 756
Total Operational Costs	37 317	38 542	45 574	44 096	44 617	44 617	36 021	55 390	58 005	60 636
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	3 541	5 517	9 563	11 270	12 220	12 220	10 676	18 254	19 148	20 048
Contracted Services	10 671	18 307	35 203	20 392	22 352	22 352	13 947	4 106	4 307	4 510
Other Expenditure	7	15	72	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	14 218	23 840	44 838	31 662	34 572	34 572	24 623	22 360	23 456	24 558
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory Consumed - Other	12 003	12 566	12 041	31 266	22 241	22 241	13 000	85 898	90 107	89 427
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	12 003	12 566	12 041	31 266	22 241	22 241	13 000	85 898	90 107	89 427

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - VOTE1	Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	Vote 3 - Community & Social Services	Vote 4 - Energy Sources	Vote 5 - Housing	Vote 6 - Internal Audit	Vote 7 - Other	Vote 8 - Planning and Development	Vote 9 - Public Safety	Vote 10 - Road Transport	Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation	Vote 12 - Waste Management	Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	Vote 14 - Water Management	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	266 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	266 529
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 253	-	62 253
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 734	-	-	36 734
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 588	-	-	-	28 588
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	68	316	-	-	-	-	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	513
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	35 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 088
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	1 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 706
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	421	246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	667
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 643	-	-	-	-	-	2 643
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	120 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 645
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	3	263	-	-	-	-	5 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 531
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 844	-	-	-	-	-	4 844
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	211 659	5 012	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219 671
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	369 588	5 578	266 792	-	-	-	3 128	5 265	7 487	-	28 588	36 734	62 253	-	785 412
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		7 991	47 842	12 809	23 873	2 564	1 501	604	10 103	22 991	13 707	4 356	4 524	17 368	17 108	-	187 342
Remuneration of councillors		20 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 797
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	288 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	288 232
Inventory consumed		4 689	4 084	7 036	34 157	-	-	-	585	2 295	4 399	-	1 566	522	26 566	-	85 898
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		1 817	1 166	1 779	6 812	4	-	-	136	-	13 799	4 399	2 771	1 811	8 008	-	42 503
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		527	14 923	8 424	6 000	-	-	-	5 593	24 324	-	-	12 636	-	16 500	-	88 927
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 363
Operational costs		4 812	33 348	459	4 586	20	4 187	4	743	253	525	33	6 036	251	134	-	55 390
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		40 632	101 362	30 506	363 660	2 588	5 689	609	17 160	57 227	32 430	8 787	27 534	19 952	68 316	-	776 452
Surplus/(Deficit)		(40 632)	268 226	(24 929)	(96 868)	(2 588)	(5 689)	(609)	(14 032)	(51 962)	(24 943)	(8 787)	1 054	16 782	(6 063)	-	8 960
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	57 260	-	16 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 940
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(40 632)	325 486	(24 929)	(80 188)	(2 588)	(5 689)	(609)	(14 032)	(51 962)	(24 943)	(8 787)	1 054	16 782	(6 063)	-	82 900

ANNEX A: Statement of Financial Position (Balance Sheet) as at 31 December 2023												
Account Name	Description	Ref.	2023		2022		Current Year 2023		2023 Medium Term Review & Expenditure Framework			
			Budgeted Outcome	Actual Outcome	Budgeted Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2023	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
	Electricity		42,203	49,378	32,162	228,352	278,778	278,778	14,442	241,122	303,869	360,383
	Water		39,227	51,321	69,556	96,980	87,847	87,847	59,378	5,874	12,036	18,872
	Gas		29,870	24,478	44,474	56,328	50,635	50,635	27,247	1,761	3,969	5,068
	Waste Water		38,228	47,302	67,437	93,335	66,608	66,608	47,467	3,867	7,932	11,364
	Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		26,120	23,875	28,902	34,880	34,910	34,910	27,229	234	479	736
Other trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
	Less: Impairment for trade receivables		(162,881)	(149,277)	(154,466)	(421,968)	(421,968)	(421,968)	164,728	232,599	327,476	416,101
	Impairment for Electricity		(32,969)	(38,866)	(44,756)	(134,487)	(134,487)	(134,487)	74,907	-	-	-
	Impairment for Gas		(22,132)	(24,282)	(44,474)	(56,328)	(50,635)	(50,635)	27,247	-	-	-
	Impairment for Water		(19,181)	(24,466)	(36,961)	(47,223)	(47,223)	(47,223)	(36,961)	-	-	-
	Impairment for Waste		(24,773)	(19,128)	(47,432)	(69,231)	(69,231)	(69,231)	(47,425)	-	-	-
	Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(11,122)	(13,523)	(13,523)	(20,232)	(20,232)	(20,232)	(13,588)	-	-	-
Total Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions												
			49,178	57,442	67,576	89,853	137,846	137,846	119,159	259,698	327,476	416,101
Intangible non-exchange transactions												
	Property value		78,989	95,708	111,104	187,083	182,694	182,694	111,843	5,032	12,620	19,774
	Less: Impairment of Property value		(89,135)	(72,425)	(59,811)	-	-	-	(79,611)	-	-	-
Net Property value												
			19,854	23,283	51,293	187,083	182,694	182,694	32,232	5,032	12,620	19,774
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions												
			53,891	63,035	69,832	61,326	61,335	61,335	69,832	69,832	69,832	69,832
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions												
			67,568	67,568	62,426	65,146	65,146	65,146	67,568	67,568	67,568	67,568
Total Net Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
			24,571	28,698	42,210	253,079	198,885	198,885	42,994	6,915	29,893	(25,617)
Inventory												
Basic												
	Opening Balance		-	75	30	-	-	-	50	-	-	-
	System Input Volume		75	(45)	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Treatment Works		75	(45)	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Salt Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Artificial Desalination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Artificial Desalination Consumption												
	Other Artificial Desalination Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Artificial Desalination Consumption												
	Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Subsidized Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Artificial Desalination Consumption												
	Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Subsidized Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unfilled Artificial Desalination Consumption												
	Unfilled Artificial Desalination Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unfilled Artificial Desalination Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unfilled Artificial Desalination Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water losses												
	Unsubsidized Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Customer Material Infrastructure		-	-	-							

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities				2								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance	(609 643)	(705 098)	(661 916)	(756 448)	(756 348)	(756 348)	(861 352)	(905 445)	(983 036)
--------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

(578 320)

(677 088)

(792 915)

(700 544)

(664 021)

(664 021)

(776 452)

(836 852)

(906 542)

2023/03/27 13:41:35

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
		A										
		B										
		C										
		D										
		E										
		F										
		G										
		H										
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance

23 522

(29 283)

(12 447)

(55 904)

(51 454)

(51 454)

(80 940)

(34 513)

-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
Vote 1 - vote name									
Function 1 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Function 2 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Vote 2 - vote name									
Function 1 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Function 2 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Vote 3 - vote name									
Function 1 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Function 2 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
And so on for the rest of the Votes									

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Entity 2 - (name of entity)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Entity 3 - (name of entity)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
And so on for the rest of the Entities									

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

& Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2025/26

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.2%	1.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.3%	0.3%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.2%	1.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.9	1.0	1.0	2.1	1.7	1.7	1.3	1.4	1.7	2.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.9	1.0	1.0	2.1	1.7	1.7	1.3	1.4	1.7	2.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	1.2	1.5	1.9
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		94.3%	78.1%	97.1%	104.1%	107.2%	107.2%	93.3%	93.2%	93.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		94.3%	78.1%	97.1%	104.1%	107.2%	107.2%	93.3%	93.2%	93.5%	93.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	39.9%	40.4%	54.4%	40.5%	49.1%	49.1%	67.6%	22.0%	19.1%	17.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		16.4%	17.5%	74.4%	417.8%	224.6%	76.3%	60.8%	132.2%	101.4%	69.4%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.0%	22.9%	28.1%	26.9%	27.4%	27.4%	23.5%	23.9%	22.8%	22.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.0%	22.9%	28.1%	29.6%	30.1%	30.1%		26.5%	25.4%	24.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.5%	3.6%	7.1%	4.4%	4.8%	4.8%		2.8%	2.8%	2.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	8.3%	13.7%	18.9%	4.6%	4.8%	4.8%	0.5%	5.4%	5.2%	5.0%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	(25 715.2)	925.0	404.8	441.7	441.7	441.7	317.5	438.9	454.5	493.4
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	65.2%	62.8%	78.2%	67.0%	85.4%	85.4%	117.9%	18.4%	14.5%	11.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	22.4	11.3	3.9	0.4	1.5	4.3	5.5	2.6	2.9	3.5

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households												
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by provinces												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings												
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A/LU		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Total municipal services		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	PI toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal in-house services		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling									
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
	No water supply									

Municipal entity services	Ref		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Names of service providers		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Names of service providers		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity											

List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stab SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R315 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

KZN263 Abaqulusi Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1)a	1	900 894	512 216	189 026	19 644	72 538	213 605	172 704	137 262	165 473	225 400
Cash - investments at the yr end less applications - R000	18(1)b	2	1 176 708	1 404 356	1 279 509	1 395 292	1 416 264	1 416 264	1 460 990	1 553 313	1 633 997	1 725 258
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)c	3	22.4	11.3	3.9	0.4	1.5	4.3	5.5	2.8	2.9	6.5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R000	18(1)	4	31 323	28 010	(130 969)	55 904	92 327	92 327	152 087	84 900	68 593	76 464
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIIX target exclusive	18(1)a(2)	5	N.A.	2.0%	0.6%	(2.4%)	(6.4%)	(6.0%)	(35.6%)	15.2%	2.7%	7.1%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a(2)	6	46.3%	37.4%	39.3%	45.4%	48.6%	48.6%	38.0%	43.6%	44.2%	45.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a(2)	7	16.8%	6.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c(1)	8	(156.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (incl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(13.3%)	27.6%	167.5%	14.6%	0.0%	(51.9%)	51.6%	24.7%	24.1%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	1.1%	1.7%	3.5%	2.5%	2.7%	2.7%	1.7%	1.8%	1.9%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	331.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

- Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
- Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- Indicative of funded operational requirements
- Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- Indicative of realistic current annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- Indicative of realistic long term annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
- Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators

% inc/ total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		8.0%	6.6%	3.6%	(0.4%)	0.0%	(29.6%)	21.2%	8.7%	13.1%
% inc/ Property Tax	18(1)a		6.5%	1.3%	(2.9%)	(1.6%)	0.0%	(23.8%)	23.8%	4.2%	4.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a		9.1%	9.1%	(0.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	(28.0%)	29.4%	12.5%	20.7%
% inc/ Service charges - Water	18(1)a		28.8%	3.7%	28.2%	0.0%	0.0%	(45.8%)	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a		10.0%	2.5%	6.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(22.0%)	5.2%	4.9%	4.7%
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a		13.8%	24.7%	18.2%	0.0%	0.0%	(37.3%)	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%
% inc/ in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	357 243	365 874	411 432	426 237	424 617	424 617	298 908	514 749	559 475	632 921
Service charges	18(1)a	357 243	365 874	411 432	426 237	424 617	424 617	298 908	514 749	559 475	632 921
Property rates	18(1)a	94 550	100 717	102 034	99 099	97 479	97 479	74 237	120 645	125 675	130 736
Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a	182 861	190 233	207 507	205 946	205 946	205 946	148 339	266 529	299 974	362 099
Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a	34 542	44 497	46 122	59 124	59 124	59 124	32 069	62 253	65 304	68 373
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a	29 007	32 008	32 365	34 920	34 920	34 920	27 250	36 734	38 554	40 345
Service charges - refuse removal	18(1)a	16 193	18 420	22 964	27 149	27 149	27 149	17 013	28 588	29 899	31 398
Agency services	18(1)a	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding	18(1)a	(92 712)	2 686	3 681	15 000	10 550	10 550	3 172	7 000	—	—
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	419 096	365 709	407 518	458 786	483 876	483 876	291 317	516 672	566 376	620 032
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	904 304	978 287	1 036 916	1 005 538	995 818	995 818	766 755	1 194 743	1 257 889	1 359 930
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18(1)a	N/A	(13 210)	23 785	183 908	42 999	—	(174 627)	83 680	60 825	73 924
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	220 385	246 328	219 571	241 273	242 793	242 793	231 875	295 611	289 743	288 062
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v)	(23 522)	29 283	12 447	55 904	52 974	52 974	27 975	80 940	34 513	—
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(v)	(78 047)	0	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Supporting benchmarks

Growth guideline maximum	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline	4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY											
DoRA capital grants total MFY											
Provincial operating grants											
Provincial capital grants											
District Municipality grants											
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants											
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)											

DoRA operating

Let operating grants											

DoRA capital

Municipal Infrastructure Grant											
Integrated National Electrification Grant											

Trend

Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	N/A	(13 210)	23 785	183 908	42 999	—	(174 627)	83 680	60 825	73 924
--	-----	----------	--------	---------	--------	---	-----------	--------	--------	--------

Total Operating Revenue		567 524	669 730	629 608	715 544	713 924	713 924	541 694	785 412	851 546	924 418
Total Operating Expenditure		578 320	677 088	792 915	700 544	664 021	664 021	411 277	776 452	836 852	906 542
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)		(10 796)	(7 358)	(163 306)	15 000	49 903	49 903	130 418	8 960	14 694	17 876
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)									137 262		
Revenue											
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			18.0%	(6.0%)	13.6%	(0.2%)	0.0%	(24.1%)	10.0%	8.4%	8.6%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			6.5%	1.3%	(2.9%)	(1.6%)	0.0%	(23.8%)	62.5%	4.2%	4.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			4.0%	9.1%	(0.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	(28.0%)	29.4%	12.5%	20.7%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			8.0%	6.6%	3.6%	(0.4%)	0.0%	(29.6%)	21.2%	8.7%	13.1%
Expenditure											
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			17.1%	17.1%	(11.6%)	(5.2%)	0.0%	(38.1%)	16.9%	7.8%	8.3%
% Increase in Employee Costs			8.4%	15.3%	8.5%	1.6%	0.0%	(34.9%)	(4.1%)	3.6%	4.7%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			(13.2%)	14.8%	21.5%	(8.2%)	0.0%	(37.8%)	20.1%	14.7%	17.7%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			433084.4947	495272.4356				477912.7526			
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)			396996.7789	440139.8667				462146.8667			
R&M % of PPE		1.1%	1.7%	3.5%	2.5%	2.7%	2.7%	1.7%	1.8%	1.9%	1.9%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		(3.0%)	4.0%	6.0%	3.0%	4.0%	4.0%	(2.0%)	(2.0%)	(1.0%)	(1.0%)
Cash Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		0.0%	16.8%	6.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Revenue											
Internally Funded & Other (R000)		888	17 776	4 184	15 000	10 550	10 550	2 859	7 000	—	—
Borrowing (R000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Grant Funding and Other (R000)		69 190	26 597	8 766	40 904	42 424	42 424	24 802	73 940	34 513	—
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		98.7%	59.9%	67.7%	73.2%	80.1%	80.1%	89.7%	91.4%	100.0%	0.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Total Capital Programme (R000)		(23 522)	29 283	12 447	55 904	52 974	52 974	27 975	80 940	34 513	—
Asset Renewal		(48 256)	39 856	14 750	14 525	14 525	14 525	12 372	13 423	—	—
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		(68.9%)	89.8%	242.4%	26.4%	27.4%	27.4%	44.7%	16.6%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash											
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payor & Other		46.3%	37.4%	39.3%	45.4%	48.6%	48.6%	38.0%	43.6%	44.2%	45.6%
Cash Coverage Ratio		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing											
Most recent Credit Rating									0		
Capital Charges to Operating		0.2%	1.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.3%	0.3%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves											
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments		1 176 708	1 404 356	1 279 509	1 395 292	1 416 264	1 416 264	1 460 990	1 553 313	1 633 997	1 725 258
Free Services											
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance											
Total Operating Revenue		567 524	669 730	629 608	715 544	713 924	713 924	541 694	785 412	851 546	924 418
Total Operating Expenditure		578 320	677 088	792 915	700 544	664 021	664 021	411 277	776 452	836 852	906 542
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		(10 796)	(7 358)	(163 306)	15 000	49 903	49 903	130 418	8 960	14 694	17 876
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		1 176 708	1 404 356	1 279 509	1 395 292	1 416 264	1 416 264	1 460 990	1 553 313	1 633 997	1 725 258
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

- Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:	1			01/07/2020						
Date of valuation:				2020				2020		
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y	Y
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		60	60	60	60			60		
No. of properties	5	-	-	19 172	19 172	19 172	19 172	19 172	19 172	19 172
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	51	51	51	51	51	51	51
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	42	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	11	11	-	11	11	11	11
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	11	11	68	11	11	11	11
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	68	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	68	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	42	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	75	75	277	75	75	75	75
Valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	10 908	10 908	10 908	10 908	10 908	10 908	10 908
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	10 908	10 908	10 908	10 908	10 908	10 908	10 908
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N			N		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2022/23												
Valuation:												
No. of properties												
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)												
Frequency of valuation (select)												
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.*

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties												
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)												
Frequency of valuation (select)												
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.0084341	0.0090245	0.0093945	0.0098424	0.0103672	0.0108752	0.0113864
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0210853	0.0225613	0.0234863	0.0246136	0.0259181	0.0271881	0.0284659
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			0.0021087	0.0025630	0.0023490	0.0024615	0.0025920	0.0027189	0.0028467
Farm properties - used			0.0021087	0.0025630	0.0023490	0.0024615	0.0025920	0.0027189	0.0028467
Farm properties - not used			0.0021087	0.0025630	0.0023490	0.0024615	0.0025920	0.0027189	0.0028467
Industrial properties			0.0210853	0.0225613	0.0234863	0.0246136	0.0259181	0.0271881	0.0284659
Business and commercial properties			0.0021087	0.0025630	0.0023490	0.0024615	0.0025920	0.0027189	0.0028467
Communal land - residential			0.0021087	0.0025630	0.0023490	0.0024615	0.0025920	0.0027189	0.0028467
Communal land - small holdings			0.0021087	0.0025630	0.0023490	0.0024615	0.0025920	0.0027189	0.0028467
Communal land - farm property			0.0021087	0.0025630	0.0023490	0.0024615	0.0025920	0.0027189	0.0028467
Communal land - business and commercial			0.0021087	0.0025630	0.0023490	0.0024615	0.0025920	0.0027189	0.0028467
Communal land - other			0.0021087	0.0025630	0.0023490	0.0024615	0.0025920	0.0027189	0.0028467
State-owned properties			0.0210853	0.0225613	0.0234863	0.0246136	0.0259181	0.0271881	0.0284659
Municipal properties			0.0021087	0.0025630	0.0023490	0.0024615	0.0025920	0.0027189	0.0028467
Public service infrastructure			0.0210853	0.0225613	0.0234863	0.0246136	0.0259181	0.0271881	0.0284659
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0.0210853	0.0225613	0.0234863	0.0246136	0.0259181	0.0271881	0.0284659
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Property rates by usage	2								
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties									
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption			115 000	115 000	115 000	115 000	115 000	115 000	115 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions									
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			47.72	50.11	52.11	54.61	57.51	60.33	63.16
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			60.06	63.06	65.59	68.74	72.38	75.92	79.49
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			60.06	63.06	65.59	68.74	72.38	75.92	79.49
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6	11.03	11.58	12.04	12.62	13.29	13.94	14.60
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		6.1 - 15	11.03	11.58	12.04	12.62	13.29	13.94	14.60
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		15.1 - 30	11.03	11.58	12.04	12.62	13.29	13.94	14.60

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	30.1 - 99	12.04	12.64	13.15	13.78	14.51	15.22	15.94
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	>99	13.98	14.67	15.28	16.00	16.84	17.67	18.50
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)							
Other								
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		87.25	151.57	157.63	165.20	173.95	182.48	191.05
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		87.25	151.57	157.63	165.20	173.95	182.48	191.05
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		87.25	151.57	157.63	165.20	173.95	182.48	191.05
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	0 - 30	11.03	11.58	12.04	12.62	13.29	13.94	14.59
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	30.01 - 99	11.03	11.58	12.04	12.62	13.29	13.94	14.59
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	>99	12.04	12.64	13.15	13.78	14.51	15.22	15.94

2

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)								
Other	2	(fill in structure)						
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		113.25	121.17	138.85	149.22	180.11	206.59	243.15
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
FBE	0 - 50	94.00	98.00	112.94	121.98	147.23	168.87	198.76
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)								
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0 - 50	94.00	98.00	112.94	121.98	147.23	168.87	198.76
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	50.01 - 350	133.00	140.00	159.83	172.72	208.47	239.11	281.44
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	351 - 600	187.00	198.00	227.23	243.55	293.96	337.17	396.86
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>600	220.00	234.00	268.14	287.45	346.95	397.95	468.39
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0 - 50	108.00	112.00	128.71	136.30	164.51	188.70	222.09
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	50.01 - 350	146.00	153.00	175.67	185.97	224.46	257.46	303.03
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	351 - 600	197.00	209.00	239.49	253.62	306.11	351.11	413.27
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>600	245.00	281.00	300.87	318.62	384.57	441.10	519.18
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2							
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/ fixed fee		103.76	108.95	140.00	146.72	154.50	162.07	169.68
80l bin - once a week		325.34	348.11	362.03	379.41	399.52	419.10	438.79
250l bin - once a week		3 262.01	3 425.11	3 562.11	3 733.09	3 930.95	4 123.56	4 317.37

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		632	676	704	738	738	738	5	777	815	853
Electricity: Basic levy		113	121	129	149	149	149	21	180	207	243
Electricity: Consumption		1 996	2 136	2 563	2 809	2 809	2 809	21	3 324	3 813	4 488
Water: Basic levy		48	50	52	55	55	55	5	58	60	63
Water: Consumption		336	360	376	394	394	394	5	415	435	456
Sanitation		144	152	158	165	165	165	5	174	182	191
Refuse removal		104	109	140	147	147	147	5	155	162	170
Other											
sub-total		3 373.14	3 603.43	4 121.58	4 456.27	4 456.27	4 456.27	14.0%	5 082.09	5 674.53	6 463.78
VAT on Services		503	538	618	660	660	660		762	851	970
Total large household bill:		3 875.84	4 141.32	4 739.82	5 116.52	5 116.52	5 116.52	14.2%	5 844.40	6 525.71	7 433.35
% increase/-decrease			6.8%	14.5%	7.9%	-	-		14.2%	11.7%	13.9%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		453	537	559	586	586	586	5	617	647	678
Electricity: Basic levy		113	121	129	149	149	149	21	180	207	243
Electricity: Consumption		836	1 072	1 223	1 314	1 314	1 314	21	1 586	1 819	2 141
Water: Basic levy		48	50	52	55	55	55	5	58	60	63
Water: Consumption		276	296	309	324	324	324	5	341	358	375
Sanitation		144	152	158	165	165	165	5	174	182	191
Refuse removal		104	109	140	147	147	147	5	155	162	170
Other											
sub-total		1 974.66	2 336.96	2 569.55	2 739.38	2 739.38	2 739.38	13.5%	3 109.90	3 435.34	3 860.16
VAT on Services		291	351	406	411	411	411		466	515	579
Total small household bill:		2 265.67	2 687.50	2 975.98	3 150.35	3 150.35	3 150.35	13.5%	3 576.39	3 950.64	4 439.18
% increase/-decrease			18.6%	10.7%	5.9%	-	-		13.5%	10.5%	12.4%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy		113	121	129	149	149	149	21	180	207	243
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy		48	50	52	55	55	55	5	58	60	63
Water: Consumption		134	143	149	157	157	157	5	165	173	181
Sanitation		144	152	158	165	165	165	5	174	182	191
Refuse removal		104	109	140	147	147	147	5	155	162	170
Other											
sub-total		542.66	574.76	628.30	672.31	672.31	672.31	8.7%	730.93	784.37	848.11
VAT on Services		81	86	94	101	101	101		110	118	127
Total small household bill:		624.06	660.97	722.55	773.16	773.16	773.16	8.7%	840.57	902.03	975.33
% increase/-decrease			5.9%	9.3%	7.0%	-	-		8.7%	7.3%	8.1%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank			18 162	23 375				19 358	20 622	21 947
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	18 162	23 375	-	-	-	19 358	20 622	21 947
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	18 162	23 375	-	-	-	19 358	20 622	21 947

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
STANDARD BANK 32 DAY - '06 846 176 3-003		1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed	1.5			NA	5	1			5
STANDARD BANK MONEY - '06 846 176 3-011		1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed	2.8			NA	70	24			94
ABSA CALL DEPOSIT - '9195460586		1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed	3.3			NA	0	0			0
NEDBANK CALL ACCOUNT - '03/7165020780/00003	0	1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed	3.3			NA	4 012	833			4 845
NEDBANK CALL DEPOSIT - '03/7165020780/000039		1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed	3.3			NA	4	2			5
NEDBANK CALL ACCOUNT - '03/7165020780/00004	0	1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed	3.3			NA	4	2			6
NEDBANK CALL DEPOSIT - '03/7165020780/000044		1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed	3.3			NA	758	300			1 058
NEDBANK CALL DEPOSIT - '03/7165020780/000043		1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed	3.3			NA	7 437	2 945			10 382
ABSA CALL DEPOSIT - '9122861337		1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed	3			NA	2	1			3
ABSA LIQUIDITY PLUS - '936338974		1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed				NA	2 120	839			2 959
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										14 412		-	-	19 358
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									14 412		-	-	19 358

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Local registered stock		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Instalment Credit		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Financial Leases		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
PPP liabilities		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Marketable Bonds		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Non-Marketable Bonds		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Bankers Acceptances		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Financial derivatives		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Other Securities		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance

- - - - - - - - - -

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		152 511	205 771	176 142	212 112	212 112	212 112	225 746	233 772	234 913
Local Government Equitable Share		148 281	191 340	167 581	187 494	187 494	187 494	203 715	220 323	220 996
Finance Management		2 235	2 600	2 650	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
EPWP Incentive		1 995	1 831	2 515	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 351		
Integrated National Electrification Programme		–	10 000	3 396	18 845	18 845	18 845	16 680	10 449	10 917
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		4 319	5 372	5 119	15 498	15 498	15 498	10 012	10 234	5 468
Sport and Recreation					8 500	8 500	8 500			
Economic Development					2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		
Arts & Culture - Museum					235	235	235	249	260	272
Arts & Culture - Libraries	4 319	5 372	5 119	3 540	3 540	3 540	3 540	3 540	3 697	3 862
Arts & Culture - Libraries Information Support				1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 277	1 334
Cogta - Small Towns								3 000	5 000	
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	156 830	211 143	181 261	227 610	227 610	227 610	235 758	244 006	240 381
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		37 135	36 451	39 107	42 083	42 083	42 083	59 853	45 737	47 701
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		37 135	36 451	39 107	42 083	42 083	42 083	59 853	45 737	47 701
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	37 135	36 451	39 107	42 083	42 083	42 083	59 853	45 737	47 701
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		193 965	247 594	220 368	269 693	269 693	269 693	295 611	289 743	288 082

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually RECEIVED: not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		152 511	205 771	176 142	212 112	212 112	212 112	225 746	233 772	234 913
Local Government Equitable Share		148 281	191 340	167 581	187 494	187 494	187 494	203 715	220 323	220 996
Finance Management		2 235	2 600	2 650	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
EPWP Incentive		1 995	1 831	2 515	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 351		
Integrated National Electrification Programme		–	10 000	3 396	18 845	18 845	18 845	16 680	10 449	10 917
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		4 319	5 372	5 119	15 498	15 498	15 498	10 012	10 234	5 468
Sport and Recreation					8 500	8 500	8 500			
Economic Development					2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		
Arts & Culture - Museum					235	235	235	249	260	272
Arts & Culture - Libraries		4 319	5 372	5 119	3 540	3 540	3 540	3 540	3 697	3 862
Arts & Culture - Libraries Information Support					1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 277	1 334
Cogta - Small Towns								3 000	5 000	
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		156 830	211 143	181 261	227 610	227 610	227 610	235 758	244 006	240 381
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		37 135	36 451	39 107	42 083	42 083	42 083	59 853	45 737	47 701
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		37 135	36 451	39 107	42 083	42 083	42 083	59 853	45 737	47 701
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		37 135	36 451	39 107	42 083	42 083	42 083	59 853	45 737	47 701
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		193 965	247 594	220 368	269 693	269 693	269 693	295 611	289 743	288 082

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts								73 940	34 513	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	73 940	34 513	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	73 940	34 513	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	73 940	34 513	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	-	-	26 198	-	-	-	73 940	34 513	-
Check capex	(69 190)	(26 597)	(8 766)	(40 904)	(42 424)	(42 424)	(73 940)	(34 513)	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>	1								
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance		—	—	—	2 174	2 174	2 174	2 282	2 397
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		—	—	—	17 633	17 633	17 633	18 514	19 440
Sub Total - Councillors		—	—	—	19 806	19 806	19 806	20 797	21 836
% increase	4		—	—	—	—	—	5.0%	5.0%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	2								
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 729	5 373	5 499	8 098	7 204	7 204	7 290	7 647
Pension and UIF Contributions		11	—	1	12	12	12	13	14
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	758	—	206	206	206	216	226
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	—	—	1 358	—	1 440	1 440	1 466	1 537
Cellphone Allowance	3	179	165	159	202	156	156	195	205
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3	—	1	0	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	85	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6 918	6 297	7 102	8 518	9 018	9 018	9 180	9 630
% increase	4		(9.0%)	12.8%	19.9%	5.9%	—	1.8%	4.9%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		103 969	93 198	94 084	122 695	122 424	122 424	107 500	110 351
Pension and UIF Contributions		16 334	18 128	19 304	19 231	20 085	20 085	21 148	22 134
Medical Aid Contributions		5 584	5 609	8 410	11 556	11 190	11 190	9 866	10 349
Overtime		1 625	12 171	16 611	10 894	15 609	15 609	16 510	17 319
Performance Bonus		6 817	6 339	7 599	8 740	7 584	7 584	8 683	9 109
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	2 299	9 241	9 835	2 708	1 392	1 392	10 568	11 086
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 158	1 149	1 265	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 302	1 366
Housing Allowances	3	1 062	1 090	533	—	337	337	381	399
Other benefits and allowances	3	385	1 042	2 779	2 791	2 614	2 614	2 205	2 313
Payments in lieu of leave		—	3 251	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		3 457	1 844	1 994	1 153	1 153	1 153	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(7 893)	(5 787)	7 563	2 340	2 340	2 340	—	—
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		134 796	147 273	169 978	183 647	186 267	186 267	178 162	184 426
% increase	4		9.3%	15.4%	8.0%	1.4%	—	(4.4%)	3.5%
Total Parent Municipality		141 715	153 571	177 080	211 972	215 091	215 091	208 138	215 892
			8.4%	15.3%	19.7%	1.5%	—	(3.2%)	3.7%
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Board Fees		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% increase	4		—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		141 715	153 571	177 080	211 972	215 091	215 091	208 138	215 892
% increase	4		8.4%	15.3%	19.7%	1.5%	-	(3.2%)	3.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	141 715	153 571	177 080	192 166	195 285	195 285	187 342	194 055

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		793	-	36			828 154
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor			891	-	36			926 966
Deputy Executive Mayor			771	-	41			811 617
Executive Committee			4 436	-	258			4 693 657
Total for all other councillors								-
Total Councillors	8	-	6 889 955	-	370 439			7 260 394
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 624	-	191	-	-	1 815 409
Chief Finance Officer			1 428	-	40	216	-	1 683 683
Director Corporate Services			1 172	-	327	-	-	1 499 217
Director Planning Services			1 172	-	327	-	-	1 499 217
Director Technical Services			1 172	-	327	-	-	1 499 217
Director Community Services			1 172	-	327	-	-	1 499 217
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	7 741 813	-	1 538 304	215 843		9 495 960
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	14 631 768	-	1 908 743	215 843		16 756 354

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		45	45		45	45		45	45	
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	5	1	6	5	1	6	5	1
Other Managers	7	20	20		25	25		25	25	
Professionals		4	4		8	8		8	8	
Finance		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Electricity		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Water										
Sanitation		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		20	20		34	34		34	34	
Finance		4	4		9	9		9	9	
Spatial/town planning		3	3		2	2		2	2	
Information Technology		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Roads		8	8		23	23		27	27	
Electricity		3	3		9	9		9	9	
Water		3	3		10	10		10	10	
Sanitation		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Refuse										
Other		86	86		103	103		103	103	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		4	4		11	11		11	11	
Elementary Occupations		258	258		176	176		176	176	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	454	453	1	433	432	1	437	436	1
% increase					(4.6%)	(4.6%)	–	0.9%	0.9%	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		22 211	22 211	22 211	22 211	22 211	22 211	22 211	22 211	22 211	22 211	22 211	22 211	266 529	299 974	362 069
Service charges - Water		4 398	5 451	5 451	5 451	4 398	5 451	5 451	5 451	4 398	5 451	5 451	5 451	62 253	65 304	68 373
Service charges - Waste Water Management		3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	36 734	38 534	40 345
Service charges - Waste Management		2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	28 588	29 989	31 398
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	513	538	563
Agency services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest earned from Receivables		2 924	2 924	2 924	2 924	2 924	2 924	2 924	2 924	2 924	2 924	2 924	2 924	35 088	39 544	44 566
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	1 706	1 789	1 874
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental from Fixed Assets		56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	667	700	733
Licence and permits		220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	2 643	2 773	2 903
Operational Revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		9 627	10 196	10 196	10 196	9 627	10 196	10 196	10 196	9 627	10 196	10 196	10 196	120 645	125 675	130 736
Surcharges and Taxes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	5 531	5 802	6 075
Licences or permits		404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	4 844	5 081	5 320
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		73 390	—	—	—	73 141	—	—	—	73 141	—	—	—	219 671	235 844	229 464
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fuel Levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gains on disposal of Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Gains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Discontinued Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		119 319	47 551	47 551	47 551	119 070	47 551	47 551	47 551	119 070	47 551	47 551	47 550	785 412	851 546	924 418
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		15 612	15 612	15 612	15 612	15 612	15 612	15 612	15 612	15 612	15 612	15 612	15 612	187 342	194 055	203 176
Remuneration of councillors		1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	20 797	21 836	22 928
Bulk purchases - electricity		24 019	24 019	24 019	24 019	24 019	24 019	24 019	24 019	24 019	24 019	24 019	24 019	288 232	330 602	389 119
Inventory consumed		21 908	2 242	2 242	2 242	21 908	2 242	2 242	2 242	21 908	2 242	2 242	2 242	85 898	90 107	89 427
Debt impairment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation and amortisation		3 542	3 542	3 542	3 542	3 542	3 542	3 542	3 542	3 542	3 542	3 542	3 542	42 503	44 586	46 681
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contracted services		7 654	7 330	7 330	7 330	7 654	7 330	7 330	7 330	7 654	7 330	7 330	7 330	88 927	89 936	86 488
Transfers and subsidies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Irrecoverable debts written off		614	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	7 363	7 724	8 087
Operational costs		4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	55 390	58 005	60 636
Losses on disposal of Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure		79 697	59 707	59 707	59 707	79 697	59 707	59 707	59 707	79 697	59 707	59 707	59 707	776 452	836 852	906 542
Surplus/(Deficit)		39 621	(12 156)	(12 156)	(12 156)	39 372	(12 156)	(12 156)	(12 156)	39 372	(12 156)	(12 156)	(12 156)	8 960	14 694	17 876
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		25 313	—	—	—	25 313	—	—	—	25 313	—	—	—	75 940	53 899	58 618
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		64 935	(12 156)	(12 156)	(12 156)	64 686	(12 156)	(12 156)	(12 156)	64 686	(12 156)	(12 156)	(12 156)	84 900	68 593	76 494
Income Tax		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		64 935	(12 156)	(12 156)	(12 156)	64 686	(12 156)	(12 156)	(12 156)	64 686	(12 156)	(12 156)	(12 156)	84 900	68 593	76 494
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		64 935	(12 156)	(12 156)	(12 156)	64 686	(12 156)	(12 156)	(12 156)	64 686	(12 156)	(12 156)	(12 156)	84 900	68 593	76 494
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	64 935	(12 156)	(12 156)	(12 156)	64 686	(12 156)	(12 156)	(12 156)	64 686	(12 156)	(12 156)	(12 156)	84 900	68 593	76 494

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - VOTE1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		102 374	13 303	13 303	13 303	102 374	13 303	13 303	13 303	102 374	13 303	13 303	13 303	426 848	436 582	449 410
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		1 884	47	47	47	1 635	47	47	47	1 635	47	47	47	5 578	5 827	6 089
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		27 793	22 233	22 233	22 233	27 793	22 233	22 233	22 233	27 793	22 233	22 233	22 233	283 472	310 700	373 275
Vote 5 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		1 011	11	11	11	1 011	11	11	11	1 011	11	11	11	3 128	5 134	141
Vote 9 - Public Safety		439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	5 265	5 523	5 783
Vote 10 - Road Transport		624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	7 487	7 854	8 223
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Management		2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	28 588	29 989	31 398
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	36 734	38 534	40 345
Vote 14 - Water Management		4 398	5 451	5 451	5 451	4 398	5 451	5 451	5 451	4 398	5 451	5 451	5 451	62 253	65 304	68 373
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		143 965	47 551	47 551	47 551	143 716	47 551	47 551	47 551	143 716	47 551	47 551	47 550	859 352	905 445	983 036
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - VOTE1		3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	40 632	42 644	44 714
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		8 690	8 366	8 366	8 366	8 690	8 366	8 366	8 366	8 690	8 366	8 366	8 366	101 362	103 716	108 450
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	30 506	32 001	33 505
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		38 805	27 472	27 472	27 472	38 805	27 472	27 472	27 472	38 805	27 472	27 472	27 472	363 660	407 628	467 307
Vote 5 - Housing		216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	2 588	2 715	2 842
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	5 689	5 967	6 248
Vote 7 - Other		51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	609	639	669
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	17 160	19 421	12 704
Vote 9 - Public Safety		4 769	4 769	4 769	4 769	4 769	4 769	4 769	4 769	4 769	4 769	4 769	4 769	57 227	60 031	62 852
Vote 10 - Road Transport		2 703	2 703	2 703	2 703	2 703	2 703	2 703	2 703	2 703	2 703	2 703	2 702	32 430	34 019	35 618
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	8 787	9 218	9 651
Vote 12 - Waste Management		2 294	2 294	2 294	2 294	2 294	2 294	2 294	2 294	2 294	2 294	2 294	2 294	27 534	28 883	30 240
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	19 952	20 930	21 913
Vote 14 - Water Management		11 943	3 610	3 610	3 610	11 943	3 610	3 610	3 610	11 943	3 610	3 610	3 610	68 316	69 041	69 829
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		79 697	59 707	59 707	59 707	79 697	59 707	59 707	59 707	79 697	59 707	59 707	59 707	776 452	836 852	906 542
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		64 268	(12 156)	(12 156)	(12 156)	64 019	(12 156)	(12 156)	(12 156)	64 019	(12 156)	(12 156)	(12 156)	82 900	68 593	76 494
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	64 268	(12 156)	(12 156)	(12 156)	64 019	(12 156)	(12 156)	(12 156)	64 019	(12 156)	(12 156)	(12 156)	82 900	68 593	76 494

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		102 374	13 303	13 303	13 303	102 374	13 303	13 303	13 303	102 374	13 303	13 303	13 303	426 848	436 582	449 410
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		102 374	13 303	13 303	13 303	102 374	13 303	13 303	13 303	102 374	13 303	13 303	13 303	426 848	436 582	449 410
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		2 323	486	486	486	2 074	486	486	486	2 074	486	486	486	10 843	11 350	11 872
Community and social services		1 884	47	47	47	1 635	47	47	47	1 635	47	47	47	5 578	5 827	6 089
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	5 265	5 523	5 783
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1 897	230	230	230	1 897	230	230	230	1 897	230	230	230	7 760	7 896	3 032
Planning and development		1 677	11	11	11	1 677	11	11	11	1 677	11	11	11	5 128	5 134	141
Road transport		219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	2 633	2 761	2 891
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		37 634	33 127	33 127	33 127	37 634	33 127	33 127	33 127	37 634	33 127	33 127	33 127	411 047	444 526	513 391
Energy sources		27 793	22 233	22 233	22 233	27 793	22 233	22 233	22 233	27 793	22 233	22 233	22 233	283 472	310 700	373 275
Water management		4 398	5 451	5 451	5 451	4 398	5 451	5 451	5 451	4 398	5 451	5 451	5 451	62 253	65 304	68 373
Waste water management		3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	36 734	38 534	40 345
Waste management		2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	28 588	29 989	31 398
Other		405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	4 854	5 092	5 332
Total Revenue - Functional		144 632	47 551	47 551	47 551	144 383	47 551	47 551	47 551	144 383	47 551	47 551	47 550	861 352	905 445	983 036
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		12 550	12 226	12 226	12 226	12 550	12 226	12 226	12 226	12 550	12 226	12 226	12 226	147 683	152 327	159 411
Executive and council		3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	40 632	42 644	44 714
Finance and administration		8 690	8 366	8 366	8 366	8 690	8 366	8 366	8 366	8 690	8 366	8 366	8 366	101 362	103 716	108 450
Internal audit		474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	5 689	5 967	6 248
Community and public safety		8 259	8 259	8 259	8 259	8 259	8 259	8 259	8 259	8 259	8 259	8 259	8 259	99 108	103 964	108 850
Community and social services		2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	30 506	32 001	33 505
Sport and recreation		732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	8 787	9 218	9 651
Public safety		4 769	4 769	4 769	4 769	4 769	4 769	4 769	4 769	4 769	4 769	4 769	4 769	57 227	60 031	62 852
Housing		216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	2 588	2 715	2 842
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		4 133	4 133	4 133	4 133	4 133	4 133	4 133	4 133	4 133	4 133	4 133	4 133	49 590	53 440	48 322
Planning and development		1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	17 160	19 421	12 704
Road transport		2 703	2 703	2 703	2 703	2 703	2 703	2 703	2 703	2 703	2 703	2 703	2 702	32 430	34 019	35 618
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		54 705	35 038	35 038	35 038	54 705	35 038	35 038	35 038	54 705	35 038	35 038	35 038	479 462	526 482	589 290
Energy sources		38 805	27 472	27 472	27 472	38 805	27 472	27 472	27 472	38 805	27 472	27 472	27 472	363 660	407 628	467 307
Water management		11 943	3 610	3 610	3 610	11 943	3 610	3 610	3 610	11 943	3 610	3 610	3 610	68 316	69 041	69 829
Waste water management		1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	19 952	20 930	21 913
Waste management		2 294	2 294	2 294	2 294	2 294	2 294	2 294	2 294	2 294	2 294	2 294	2 294	27 534	28 883	30 240
Other		51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	609	639	669
Total Expenditure - Functional		79 697	59 707	59 707	59 707	79 697	59 707	59 707	59 707	79 697	59 707	59 707	59 707	776 452	836 852	906 542
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		64 935	(12 156)	(12 156)	(12 156)	64 686	(12 156)	(12 156)	(12 156)	64 686	(12 156)	(12 156)	(12 156)	84 900	68 593	76 494
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	64 935	(12 156)	(12 156)	(12 156)	64 686	(12 156)	(12 156)	(12 156)	64 686	(12 156)	(12 156)	(12 156)	84 900	68 593	76 494

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - VOTE1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - VOTE1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		333	-	-	-	333	-	-	-	333	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		5 306	-	-	-	5 306	-	-	-	5 306	-	-	-	15 917	15 492	-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		5 893	-	-	-	5 893	-	-	-	5 893	-	-	-	17 680	-	-
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		10 114	-	-	-	10 114	-	-	-	10 114	-	-	-	30 343	19 021	-
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		5 333	-	-	-	5 333	-	-	-	5 333	-	-	-	16 000	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	26 980	-	-	-	26 980	-	-	-	26 980	-	-	-	80 940	34 513	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	26 980	-	-	-	26 980	-	-	-	26 980	-	-	-	80 940	34 513	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		333	-	-	-	333	-	-	-	333	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		333	-	-	-	333	-	-	-	333	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		10 639	-	-	-	10 639	-	-	-	10 639	-	-	-	31 917	15 492	-
Community and social services		5 306	-	-	-	5 306	-	-	-	5 306	-	-	-	15 917	15 492	-
Sport and recreation		5 333	-	-	-	5 333	-	-	-	5 333	-	-	-	16 000	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		10 114	-	-	-	10 114	-	-	-	10 114	-	-	-	30 343	19 021	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		10 114	-	-	-	10 114	-	-	-	10 114	-	-	-	30 343	19 021	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		5 893	-	-	-	5 893	-	-	-	5 893	-	-	-	17 680	-	-
Energy sources		5 893	-	-	-	5 893	-	-	-	5 893	-	-	-	17 680	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	26 980	-	-	-	26 980	-	-	-	26 980	-	-	-	80 940	34 513	-
Funded by:																
National Government		24 647	-	-	-	24 647	-	-	-	24 647	-	-	-	73 940	34 513	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		24 647	-	-	-	24 647	-	-	-	24 647	-	-	-	73 940	34 513	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		2 333	-	-	-	2 333	-	-	-	2 333	-	-	-	7 000	-	-
Total Capital Funding		26 980	-	-	-	26 980	-	-	-	26 980	-	-	-	80 940	34 513	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	9 584	9 584	9 584	9 584	9 584	9 584	9 584	9 584	9 584	9 584	9 584	9 584	115 013	118 688	123 581
Service charges - electricity revenue	20 752	20 752	20 752	20 752	20 752	20 752	20 752	20 752	20 752	20 752	20 752	20 752	249 021	282 746	340 402
Service charges - water revenue	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	56 380	59 142	62 336
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	33 126	34 750	36 383
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 234	26 807	28 120	29 442
Rental of facilities and equipment	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	667	700	733
Interest earned - external investments	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	1 706	1 789	1 874
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	5 268	5 526	5 786
Licences and permits	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	7 487	7 854	8 223
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	73 390	-	-	-	73 141	-	-	-	73 141	-	-	-	219 671	235 844	236 257
Other revenue	1 909	1 909	1 909	1 909	1 909	1 909	1 909	1 909	1 909	1 909	1 909	1 909	22 904	18 851	13 146
Cash Receipts by Source	116 588	43 198	43 198	43 198	116 339	43 198	43 198	43 198	116 339	43 198	43 198	43 198	738 049	794 010	858 163
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	25 313	-	-	-	25 313	-	-	-	25 313	-	-	-	75 940	53 899	53 899
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	141 901	43 198	43 198	43 198	141 652	43 198	43 198	43 198	141 652	43 198	43 198	43 198	813 989	847 909	912 062
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	17 345	17 345	17 345	17 345	17 345	17 345	17 345	17 345	17 345	17 345	17 345	17 345	208 138	215 892	226 104
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	24 019	24 019	24 019	24 019	24 019	24 019	24 019	24 019	24 019	24 019	24 019	24 019	288 232	330 602	389 119
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	21 908	2 242	2 242	2 242	21 908	2 242	2 242	2 242	21 908	2 242	2 242	2 242	85 898	90 107	89 427
Contracted services	7 654	7 330	7 330	7 330	7 654	7 330	7 330	7 330	7 654	7 330	7 330	7 330	88 927	89 936	86 488
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	55 390	58 648	61 356
Cash Payments by Type	75 542	55 551	55 551	55 551	75 542	55 551	55 551	55 551	75 542	55 551	55 551	55 551	726 586	785 185	852 494
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	24 647	-	-	-	24 647	-	-	-	24 647	-	-	(147 880)	73 940	34 513	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	100 188	55 551	55 551	55 551	100 188	55 551	55 551	55 551	100 188	55 551	55 551	(92 329)	800 526	819 698	852 494
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	41 713	(12 353)	(12 353)	(12 353)	41 464	(12 353)	(12 353)	(12 353)	41 464	(12 353)	(12 353)	135 527	13 463	28 211	59 568
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	123 799	165 511	153 158	140 805	128 453	169 916	157 563	145 210	132 857	174 321	161 968	149 615	123 799	137 262	165 473
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	165 511	153 158	140 805	128 453	169 916	157 563	145 210	132 857	174 321	161 968	149 615	285 142	137 262	165 473	225 040

KZN263 Abaqulusi - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
UMHLABA GEOMATIC	5	2019/07/01	ROLL AND SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION ROLLA AS	01 June 2024	"R2495614.04
PK FINANCIAL CONSULTANTS	36	2021/06/24	PROVIDER FOR VAT REVIEW	1 JULY 2024	
E-PLAN TOWN & REGINAL		2021/11/30	DEVELOPMENT OF WALL TO WALL LAND SCHEME		"R1250000
ESSEN TRADING	36	2021/08/03	FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	03 August 2024	
MSUFTU	36	2021/11/25	CENTRAL, EMDLO AND EASTERN TOWN FOT THE	25 November 2024	"R34258500.00
AMATAWUTAWU	12	2021/10/28	PAVING PHASE3	28 October 2022	"R3751181.88
AYANDA MBANGO	36	2021/04/20	OF 36 MONTHS	20 April 2024	ADVERT
GOLDEN REWARD 1850	12	2021/10/21	UPGRADING OF SHOBA ROADS IN WARD 5	21 October 2022	"R2037868.17
ZANOMSA	36	2020/12/18	DELIVERY OF WATER PLASTIC METERS WITH TAIL	18 December 2023	PER ORDER
MELA OKUHLE	12	2021/10/21	WARD 8 PHASE 2	21 October 2022	"R8477099.19
ANDILEKHIZE TRADING	12	2021/10/21	CONSTRUCTION OF WARD 13 COMMUNITY HALL	21 October 2022	"R5038692.17
MELA OKUHLE	12	2021/06/01	SITE FOR THEPERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	01 June 2022	"R7372478.88
EKAYA PROMOTION	36	2020/12/18	AND DELIVERY OF TRANSFORMERS FOR THE	18 April 2023	ORDER
MLN CONSULTING	36	2020/11/06	CIVIL ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL AND SCIENTIFIC	06 November 2023	ORDER
BTMN	12	2021/10/05	ELECTRIFICATION	04 October 2022	DONE
DASHING DYNAMIC SOLUTION	36	2021/06/24	PROVIDER FOR FIXED ASSETS REGISTER	30 June 2024	DONE
CONLOG	36	2020/12/18	DELIVER PRE PAYMENT	18 December 2023	ORDER
BURNING SPEAR ADVERTISING	36	2021/04/20	THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	20 April 2024	ORDER
ENGAPHELI MOYA	36	2020/11/06	CIVIL ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL AND SCIENTIFIC	2023/11/06	ORDER
MTHOMBONGASHI	36	2021/08/03	FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	2024/08/03	"R4686480.0
XOLI M PROJECT	12	2021/10/01	UPGRADING OF MHLANGENI ROAD WARD 15	2022/10/21	"R2774998.01
LUZUKO	12	2020/07/28	TARING OF BHEKUMTHETHO ROADS PHASE 2	2022/05/28	"R3360412.21
COMPETITION CONSTRUCTION	36	2020/12/06	THE MAINTENANCE OF GRAVEL ROADS FOR THE	2023/11/06	DONE
KFC ENGINEERING	36	2021/05/24	STORM WATER CONCRETE PIPE	2024/05/04	"R1460500.00
INQUBEKO ENGINEERING	36	2020/12/18	CIVIL ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL AND SCIENTIFIC	2023/11/06	ORDER
LEXIS NAXIS RISK MANAGEMENT	36	2019/10/02	OFFICE FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	2022/10/02	"R165942.29
INQUBEKO ENGINEERING	36	2020/12/06	DELIVERY OF WATER PLASTIC METERS WITH TAIL	2023/12/18	ORDER
INQUBEKO ENGINEERING	36	2020/11/06	DELIVER PRE PAYMENT	2024/05/17	ORDER
ENGAPHELI MOYA	36	2020/11/06	WATER & WASTEWATER QUALITY ANALYSIS OVER	2024/05/17	"R5362767.22
ITEC NEWCASTLE	36	2021/05/17	PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	2024/05/17	"R1514755.00
LIANA CONSULTING	36	2020/12/18	VRYHEID CENTRAL AND SURROUNDING AREAS	2023/05/17	"R21011648.56
ABSA	60	2022/05/17	PERIOD OF 60 MONTHS	3024/05/17	
QOMKUFA SECURITY	36	2021/11/29	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICE	2024/11/29	"R67590409.94
MARSH	36	2020/12/18	A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	2023/12/18	"R2523014.45
MAGNACORP 115 CC	36	2022/02/18	VRYHEID EASTERN TOWN FOR THE PERIOD OF 36	2025/02/18	"R13338604.00
ENGAPHELI MOYA	36	2020/12/18	DELIVER STREETLIGHTS	2023/12/18	ORDER
ZAMADLOMO	36	2022/01/05	HIRE BASIS AS AND WHEN REQUIRED)YELLOW	2025/01/05	ORDER
SIZAMILE SANQOBA	36	2022/01/05	HIRE BASIS AS AND WHEN REQUIRED)YELLOW	2025/01/05	ORDER
GCININKANYISO	36	2022/01/05	HIRE BASIS AS AND WHEN REQUIRED)YELLOW	2025/01/05	ORDER
COMPETITION CONSTRUCTION	36	2022/01/05	HIRE BASIS AS AND WHEN REQUIRED)YELLOW	2025/01/05	ORDER
MSUFTU	36	2022/01/05	HIRE BASIS AS AND WHEN REQUIRED)YELLOW	2025/01/05	ORDER
EMANXULUMENI	36	2022/01/05	HIRE BASIS AS AND WHEN REQUIRED)YELLOW	2025/01/05	ORDER
SCHINDLER LIF	36	2023/02/17	ELEVATOR IN MUNICIPAL HEAD OFFICE FOR	2026/02/17	
MQHELEWETHU	12	2022/10/14	ELEVATOR IN MUNICIPAL HEAD OFFICE FOR	2023/10/14	"R2095587.84
KDT TRADING	36	2021/08/06	DELIVERY OF PHOTOSTAT PAPERS FOR A PERIOD	2024/08/06	
MATHOPHO ATTORNEYS	36	2022/03/15	MONTHS	2025/03/15	
GARLICK & BOSFIELD	36	2022/03/15	MONTHS	2025/03/15	
P S NDABA	36	2022/03/15	MONTHS	2025/03/15	
EKAYA PROMOTION	36	2020/12/18	DELIVER PRE-PAYMENT ELECTRICAL	2023/12/18	
LINK UP SECURITY	36	2022/09/26	ACCESS CONTROLS INCLUDING GATES, DOORS AND	2025/09/26	
LINK UP SECURITY	36	2022/09/26	MUNICIPAL ALARM FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	2025/09/26	
GOLDEN REWARD 1850	12	2022/10/14	STATION ROAD	2023/10/14	"R7420483.63
MVUBU CONSTRUCTION	36	2021/09/13	CIVIL, ELECTRICAL MECHANIC AND SCIENTIFIC	2024/09/13	
SHANTIS ELECTRICAL	36	2020/12/18	AND DELIVERY OF DISSTRIUTION TRANSFORMERS	2023/12/18	
TRUVELO AFRICAN	36	2022/11/24	MANAGEMENT FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	2025/11/24	
BIDVEST STEINER	36	2022/11/08	SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	2025/11/08	
FLEET HORIZONE	36	2022/09/26	EARTH MOVING EQUIPMENT AND RELATED	2025/09/26	
YAYO	36	2021/04/20	PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	2024/04/20	
YIMPIE		2022/08/22	CONSTRUCTION OF PRESIDENT STREET PHASE 1	2023/08/22	"R10354461.43
MELA OKUHLE	12	2022/08/22	UPGRADING OF EXTENSION 16 (SASCO) PHASE 2	2023/08/22	"R11880038.78
AMATAWUTAWU	12	2022/08/22	PAVING OF BHEKUZULU ACCESS ROAD PHASE 2	2023/08/22	"R5381879.25
EKAYA PROMOTION	36	2022/03/15	AND DELIVERY OF TRANSFORMERS FOR THE	2025/03/15	
ILANGA LIGHTNING	36	2020/12/18	DELIVER STREETLIGHTS FOR THE PERIOD OF 36	2023/12/18	
VMT CIVIL	12	2022/08/04	UPGRADING OF MHLANGA GRAVEL ROAD PHASE 3	2023/08/04	"R2189678.31
ANDILEKHIZE TRADING	12	2022/08/22	MPONGOZA ACCESS ROAD PHASE 3&4	2023/08/22	"R2892334.76
COMPETITION CONSTRUCTION	12	2022/08/04	BHEKUMTHETHO ROAD IN WARD 19 PHASE 4	2023/08/04	"R6973641.08
FLAWLESS	36	2021/08/05	DELIVERY OF PHOTOSTAT PAPERS FOR A PERIOD	2024/08/04	
THOKO	6	2020/11/06	CIVIL, ELECTRICAL MECHANIC AND SCIENTIFIC	2023/11/06	
INSIRED FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	36	2021/07/01	PROVIDER FOR FINANCIAL SUPPORT AND	2024/07/01	
TBE SECURITY	36	2021/08/03	DELIVERY OF CRUSHED STONES FOR THE PERIOD	2024/08/03	
RIS VEHICLES	36	2020/11/20	MONTHS	2023/11/20	
EKAYA PROMOTION	36	2020/12/18	AND DELIVERY OF ELECTRICAL CABLES FOR THE	2023/12/18	
EKAYA PROMOTION	36	2021/04/20	AND DELIVERY OF ELECTRICAL CABLES FOR THE	2024/04/20	
AQUA TRANSPORT	36	2020/11/06	SITE FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	2023/11/06	
IMBAWULA	36	2020/11/06	CIVIL, ELECTRICAL MECHANIC AND SCIENTIFIC	2023/11/06	
T P A	36	2021/09/13	CIVIL, ELECTRICAL MECHANIC AND SCIENTIFIC	2024/09/13	

ECA	36	2021/09/13	CIVIL,ELECTRICAL,MECHANIC AND SCIENTIFIC	2024/09/13	
DLV PROJECTS	36	2021/09/13	CIVIL,ELECTRICAL,MECHANIC AND SCIENTIFIC	2024/09/13	
SIYAKHONA	36	2020/11/06	CIVIL,ELECTRICAL,MECHANIC AND SCIENTIFIC	2023/11/06	
UNITED AS THE BEST TRADING	36	2021/08/03	DELIVERY OF CRUSHED STONES FOR THE PERIOD	2024/06/24	
YIMPIE	36	2021/09/13	CIVIL,ELECTRICAL,MECHANIC AND SCIENTIFIC	2024/09/13	
MATSIYA	36	2021/06/15	AND MEDIUM VOLTAGE AND JOINTING OF CABLES	2024/06/15	
CHAIN CONCEPT	36	2020/12/18	DELIVER PRE-PAYMENT ELECTRICAL	2024/06/05	
MUNSOFT	36	2021/06/15	SUPPORT/CONSULTANTS FOR THE PERIOD OF 36	2024/06/15	
MZOLO	36	2020/11/06	CIVIL,ELECTRICAL ECHANICAL AND SCIENTIFIC	2023/11/06	
QABABA	36	2022/01/05	385 HOURS FOR BOTH TRUCKS	2025/01/05	
ABSA	60	2019/05/17	PERIOD OF 60 MONTHS	2024/05/17	
BATLOKWA	36	2020/12/18	AND DELIVERY OF BATTERY CHARGERS FOR THE	2023/12/18	
ACTOM	36	2020/12/18	AND DELIVERY OF DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS	2023/12/18	
DESTRO	36	2020/11/06	CIVIL,ELECTRICAL ECHANICAL AND SCIENTIFIC	2023/11/06	
NEOGESS	36	2020/12/18	DELIVER STREETSLIGHTS FOR THE PERIOD OF 36	2023/12/18	
SIKHUMBULAKWENZA	36	2021/08/20	CIVIL,ELECTRICAL ECHANICAL AND SCIENTIFIC	2024/08/20	
BI INFRASTRUCTURE	36	2020/11/06	CIVIL,ELECTRICAL,MECHANIC AND SCIENTIFIC	2023/11/06	
ODEC ENGINEERING	36	2020/11/06	CIVIL,ELECTRICAL,MECHANIC AND SCIENTIFIC	2023/11/06	
PAY DAY	36	2022/05/30	PAYMENT OF SALARIES	2025/05/30	
TK GUTTERS	36	2021/05/24	MONTHS	2024/05/24	

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		21 014	3 851	(29 877)	38 654	32 860	32 860	34 651	5 598	–
Roads Infrastructure		17 404	(9 216)	(31 802)	37 229	31 435	31 435	17 971	5 598	–
Roads		13 896	(9 349)	(31 802)	37 229	31 435	31 435	17 971	5 598	–
Road Structures		3 508	133	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		735	–	–	1 425	1 425	1 425	16 680	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		54	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	925	925	925	16 680	–	–
LV Networks		680	–	–	500	500	500	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		(278)	6 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		185	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		(463)	6 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		(1 675)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticalation		(801)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		(874)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 829	6 417	1 925	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		4 829	6 417	1 925	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Community Assets	(2 461)	(16 477)	9 367	-	2 539	2 539	31 917	15 492	-
Community Facilities	(2 461)	(16 477)	9 367	-	2 539	2 539	15 917	15 492	-
Halls	9 503	(579)	(8 127)	-	1 019	1 019	15 917	15 492	-
Centres	(18 661)	(28 056)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	2 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	(5 065)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	1 927	9 886	17 302	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	5 187	2 203	192	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	1 520	1 520	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	2 150	1 500	1 950	1 950	1 000	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	2 150	1 500	1 950	1 950	1 000	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	2 150	1 500	1 950	1 950	1 000	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	503	31	434	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Computer Equipment	503	31	434	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	490	-	(576)	-	100	100	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	490	-	(576)	-	100	100	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	(2 764)	1 467	67	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	(2 764)	1 467	67	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	7 952	554	(506)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	7 952	554	(506)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	24 734	(10 573)	(18 941)	41 154	38 449	38 449	68 568	21 090	-
---	---	--------	----------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		(93 902)	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		1 240	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		1 240	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		(95 142)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		(95 142)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		14 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		14 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		14 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	1 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	1 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	(78 047)	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		331.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		-170.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		13 116	20 100	39 961	23 487	24 762	24 762	17 254	18 099	18 950
Roads Infrastructure		4 267	250	8 993	5 000	6 377	6 377	5 210	5 465	5 722
Roads		4 267	234	8 677	5 000	6 377	6 377	5 210	5 465	5 722
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	15	316	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 395	5 999	7 458	6 270	7 035	7 035	11 000	11 539	12 081
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		1 706	5 034	4 571	4 270	6 000	6 000	9 000	9 441	9 885
MV Switching Stations		704	0	250	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		862	848	1 391	2 000	1 035	1 035	2 000	2 098	2 197
LV Networks		123	117	1 247	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 011	10 885	15 986	5 100	4 850	4 850	522	548	573
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	300	300	300	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	497	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	3 300	3 050	3 050	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		5 011	9 150	15 189	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	1 735	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	522	548	573
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		442	2 966	3 893	2 750	2 300	2 300	522	548	573
Pump Station		-	-	968	1 750	1 300	1 300	522	548	573
Reticulation		-	2 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		442	792	2 925	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	3 631	4 367	4 200	4 200	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	3 631	4 367	4 200	4 200	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		5	-	112	1 500	4 120	4 120	3 000	3 147	3 295
Community Facilities		5	-	58	1 500	120	120	3 000	3 147	3 295
Halls		5	-	58	500	100	100	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	1 000	20	20	3 000	3 147	3 295
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	54	-	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	54	-	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	186	2 404	937	2 390	2 040	2 040	2 106	2 209	2 313
Operational Buildings	186	2 404	937	2 390	2 040	2 040	2 106	2 209	2 313
Municipal Offices	32	2 389	937	2 390	2 040	2 040	2 106	2 209	2 313
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	154	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	11	35	130	1 285	750	750	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	11	35	130	1 285	750	750	-	-	-
Transport Assets	894	1 302	3 698	3 000	2 900	2 900	-	-	-
Transport Assets	894	1 302	3 698	3 000	2 900	2 900	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	14 218	23 840	44 838	31 662	34 572	34 572	22 360	23 456	24 558
R&M as a % of PPE		1.1%	618.5%	1163.3%	821.4%	896.9%	896.9%	580.1%	608.5%	637.1%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.5%	3.5%	5.7%	4.5%	5.2%	5.2%	5.4%	3.0%	2.9%

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		35 347	69 641	96 994	25 540	25 540	25 540	33 202	34 828	36 465
Roads Infrastructure		14 924	23 924	29 282	10 615	10 615	10 615	13 799	14 475	15 156
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		14 924	23 924	29 282	10 615	10 615	10 615	13 799	14 475	15 156
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		10 409	31 641	37 505	5 240	5 240	5 240	6 812	7 146	7 482
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		10 409	31 641	37 505	5 240	5 240	5 240	6 812	7 146	7 482
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 209	12 992	15 612	6 160	6 160	6 160	8 008	8 400	8 795
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		4 209	12 992	15 612	6 160	6 160	6 160	8 008	8 400	8 795
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 706	11 779	13 523	1 393	1 393	1 393	1 811	1 900	1 989
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retiulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 706	11 779	13 523	1 393	1 393	1 393	1 811	1 900	1 989
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 100	(10 694)	1 073	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 771	2 907	3 044
Landfill Sites		3 100	(10 694)	1 073	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 771	2 907	3 044
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 699	5 639	6 472	4 222	4 222	4 222	5 488	5 757	6 028
Community Facilities		3 699	5 639	6 472	4 222	4 222	4 222	5 488	5 757	6 028
Halls		-	4 918	-	41	41	41	53	56	58
Centres		-	721	6 472	2 358	2 358	2 358	3 065	3 216	3 367
Crèches		3 699	-	-	37	37	37	49	51	53
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	26	26	26	34	36	37
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	1 759	1 759	1 759	2 287	2 399	2 512
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	4 393	3 076	3 182	40	40	40	52	54	57
Operational Buildings	4 393	3 076	3 182	40	40	40	52	54	57
Municipal Offices	4 393	3 076	3 182	40	40	40	52	54	57
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	302	103	146	131	131	131	170	178	187
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	302	103	146	131	131	131	170	178	187
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	302	103	146	131	131	131	170	178	187
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	452	191	175	134	134	134	174	182	191
Computer Equipment	452	191	175	134	134	134	174	182	191
Furniture and Office Equipment	230	74	96	2 629	2 629	2 629	3 418	3 585	3 754
Furniture and Office Equipment	230	74	96	2 629	2 629	2 629	3 418	3 585	3 754
Machinery and Equipment	411	224	192	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	411	224	192	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	858	1 185	1 714	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	858	1 185	1 714	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	45 692	80 135	108 971	32 695	32 695	32 695	42 503	44 586	46 681

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		21 497	39 491	31 388	9 750	14 525	14 525	12 372	13 423	-
Roads Infrastructure		16 500	40 523	29 637	8 750	13 525	13 525	12 372	13 423	-
Roads		16 500	40 523	29 637	8 750	13 525	13 525	12 372	13 423	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 742	4 531	1 751	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		954	1 586	1 751	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	2 944	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 256	(5 564)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 256	(5 564)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		(5 465)	366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		(5 465)	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		(5 465)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	13 695	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	13 695	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	29 791	39 856	31 388	14 750	14 525	14 525	12 372	13 423
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		-126.7%	136.1%	252.2%	26.4%	27.4%	27.4%	15.3%	38.9%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		65.2%	49.7%	28.8%	45.1%	44.4%	44.4%	29.1%	30.1%

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - VOTE1		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		1 000	–	–				
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		15 917	15 492	–				
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		17 680	–	–				
Vote 5 - Housing		–	–	–				
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		–	–	–				
Vote 7 - Other		–	–	–				
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - Public Safety		–	–	–				
Vote 10 - Road Transport		30 343	19 021	–				
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		16 000	–	–				
Vote 12 - Waste Management		–	–	–				
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–				
Vote 14 - Water Management		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		80 940	34 513	–	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - VOTE1								
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration								
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services								
Vote 4 - Energy Sources								
Vote 5 - Housing								
Vote 6 - Internal Audit								
Vote 7 - Other								
Vote 8 - Planning and Development								
Vote 9 - Public Safety								
Vote 10 - Road Transport								
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation								
Vote 12 - Waste Management								
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management								
Vote 14 - Water Management								
Vote 15 -								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		80 940	34 513	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																
Parent Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC00100206002_00002)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude			Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity Name Project name																		

References
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes			2023/24 Medium
													Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function																
		Tarring of Kwabalele to next Police Station Ward 19,20 Phase 3		Upgrading			Expand accessibility in various wards by 2022.			12	30°42'52.40"E	27°58'10.50"S				1 748
		Tarring of Kwabalele to next Police station Ward 19,20 Phase 4		Upgrading			Expand accessibility in various wards by 2022.			12	30°42'52.40"E	27°58'10.50"S				5 624
		Tarring of Road from Zama to Kwabalele Bhekumthetho Ward 19 Phase 4		Upgrading			Expand accessibility in various wards by 2022.			19	30°42'59.53"E	27°58'3.98"S				800
		Tarring of Road from Zama to Kwabalele Bhekumthetho Ward 19 Phase 5		Upgrading			Expand accessibility in various wards by 2022.			19	30°42'59.53"E	27°58'3.98"S				3 300
		Upgrading of Extension 16 (SASKO)Roads -Wrad 8 (Phase 2)		Upgrading			Expand accessibility in various wards by 2022.			8	30°49'22.96"E	27°45'40.30"S				3 612
		Upgrading of Extension 16 (SASKO)Roads -Ward 8(Phase 3)		Upgrading			Expand accessibility in various wards by 2022.			8	30°49'22.96"E	27°45'40.30"S				10 260
		Construction of KwaGwebu Sportsfield Ward 12		New			Expand accessibility of sportsfields in various wards by 2022.			12						8 000
		Hluma Causeway		New			Expand accessibility in various wards by 2022.			13						
		Soyana Gravel Road		Upgrading			Expand accessibility in various wards by 2022.			2						
		Marasteni Bridge		Upgrading			Expand accessibility in various wards by 2022.			11						
		Mkhumbane Gravel Road		Upgrading			Expand accessibility in various wards by 2022.			18						
		Sigodini Gravel Road		Upgrading			Expand accessibility in various wards by 2022.			15						
		Mbilane Community Hall		New			Expand accessibility and maintenance of Community Halls in various wards by 2022.			5						
		Kwakhense Community Hall		New			Expand accessibility and maintenance of Community Halls in various wards by 2022.			3						
		KwaMzwezwe Community Hall		New			Expand accessibility and maintenance of Community Halls in various wards by 2022.			6						7 735
		Mhlongo Farm Community Hall		New			Expand accessibility and maintenance of Community Halls in various wards by 2022.			21						
		Mvuzini Community Hall		New			Expand accessibility and maintenance of Community Halls in various wards by 2022.			17						8 182
		Shoba Community Hall		New			Expand accessibility and maintenance of Community Halls in various wards by 2022.			7						
		KwaSithole		New			Expand electrical accessibility in various wards by 2022.			2						780
		Madamu		New			Expand electrical accessibility in various wards by 2022.			2						420
		Mithebeni		New			Expand electrical accessibility in various wards by 2022.			2						1 020
		KwaJimani		New			Expand electrical accessibility in various wards by 2022.			12						5 760
		Bhekumthetho		New			Expand electrical accessibility in various wards by 2022.			19						5 680
		Emakwathini		New			Expand electrical accessibility in various wards by 2022.			7						3 020
Parent Operational expenditure																
														-	-	65 940
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																
	Entity A Water project A															
	Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure																
Total Operational expenditure																
														-	-	-
														-	-	65 940

check 792 915 664 021 710 512